

**CHARACTERIZATION OF RHIZOSPHERIC ACTINOMYCETES OF
MAJOR CROP PLANTS AND THEIR PLANT GROWTH PROMOTING
PROPERTIES UNDER *JHUM* FIELDS OF MIZORAM**

By

Marcy D. Momin

Department of Forestry

Name of Supervisor: Professor Shri Kant Tripathi

Submitted

**In partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of doctor of
philosophy in Forestry of Mizoram University, Aizawl**

MIZORAM UNIVERSITY

July 2020

DECLARATION

I Miss Marcy D. Momin, hereby declare that the subject matter of this thesis is the record of work done by me, that the contents of this thesis did not form basis of the award of any previous degree to me or to do the best of my knowledge to anybody else, and that the thesis has not been submitted by me for any research degree in any other University/Institute.

This is being submitted to the Mizoram University for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Department of Forestry.

(Marcy D. Momin)

(Head)

(Supervisor)



MIZORAM UNIVERSITY

Department of Forestry

Aizawl – 796004

Prof. S.K. Tripathi

Email: sk_tripathi@rediffmail.com

Fax: 0389-2330394

Mob:09436353773

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the thesis entitled “**Characterization of rhizospheric actinomycetes from major crop plants and their plant growth promoting properties under jhum fields of Mizoram**” submitted to the Mizoram University, Aizawl for the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Forestry is the original work carried out by Miss Marcy D. Momin (Reg. No. MZU/Ph.D./1021 of 31.05.2017) under my supervision. I further certified that the thesis is the result of his own investigation and neither the thesis as a whole nor any part of it was submitted earlier to any University or Institute for the award of any degree. The candidate has fulfilled all the requirements laid down in the Ph.D. regulations of the Mizoram University.

His passion oriented hard work for the completion of the research is to be duly appreciated.

Date:

Place:

Prof. S.K. Tripathi

(Supervisor)

TO WHOM IT MAY COMCERN

This is to certify that Miss Marcy D. Momin, a Ph.D Scholar, Registration No. MZU/Ph.D./1021 of 31.05.2017 has worked on the thesis entitled “Characterization of rhizospheric actinomycetes from major crop plants and their plant growth promoting properties under jhum fields of Mizoram”. He has fulfilled all criteria the mandatory publication. It is also certified that the scholar has been admitted in the department through an entrance test followed by an interview as per clause 9 (i) & (ii) of the regulation 2009.

Head

Acknowledgements

I owe my deepest thanks and heartfelt gratitude to Dr. Shri Kant Tripathi Supervisor, Department of Forestry, Mizoram University, Aizawl, Mizoram, for his excellent guidance, assistance and sharing his precious treasure of knowledge throughout my Ph. D research.

I express my heartiest gratefulness to Dept. of Biochemistry, Bose Institute, Kolkata.

I also extend my heartfelt thanks to Dept. of Horticulture and Dept. of Botany, Mizoram University.

I am equally thankful to my parents and family who strongly encouraged and supports in my research.

At last I am very thankful to Dr. Abhrajyoti Ghosh and Chandrima Battacharyya, Bose Institute, Dr. Awadhesh Kumar and Nurpen Thangjam, Dept. of Horticulture, Mizoram University; Dr. Ngangbam Somen and Dr. Keshav Upadhyay, Department of Forestry, Mizoram University; Abhijeet Mohanto, Dept. of Botany, Mizoram University; and the other faculty members and my laboratory mates, who have shown great co-operation and helping all necessary things during my research, spared their valuable time and gave me constant support and necessary help.

Place: Aizawl, Mizoram

Marcy D. Momin

Date: 06.07.2020

List of abbreviations and symbols

%	Percent
°C	Degree Celsius
g	Gram
ml	Millilitre
m	Metre
mm	Millimeter
µm	Micrometer
µl	Microlitre
µg/ml	Microgram per millilitre
µg	Microgram
mM	Millilimeters
cm ²	Centimeter Square
w/v	Weight/Volume
rpm	Revolutions per minute
O.D.	Optical Density
nm	Nanometer
Mins	Minutes
CFU	Colony Forming Unit
CAS	Chrome Azurol S
P	Phosphorus
K	Potassium

N	Nitrogen
SOC	Soil Organic Carbon
NaCl	Sodium Chloride
DMSO	Dimethyl sulfoxide
ISP2	International StreptomycesProject 2
ISP1	International Streptomyces Project 1
IAA	Indole-3-acetic acid
SCA	Starch Casein Agar
CSM	Cross Streak Media
L-Tryptophan	Levorotatory form of tryptophan
KNO ₃	Potassium nitrate
KH ₂ PO ₄	Potassium dihydrogen phosphate
MgSO ₄ .7H ₂ O	Magnesium sulphate
CaCO ₃	Calcium Carbonate
FeSO ₄ .7H ₂ O	Ferrous sulfete heptahydrate
K ₂ HPO ₄	Dipotassium phosphate
FeCl ₃	Iron(III) chloride
HClO ₄	Perchloric acid
Ca ₃ (PO ₄) ₂	Calcium phosphate
Fe	Iron
Zn	Zinc
FePO ₄	Iron(III) phosphate
K-solubilizing bacteria	Potassium solubilizing bacteria
T	Treatment
C	Control

ANOVA	Analysis of Variance
LSD	Least Significant Difference
SA	Surface Area
AD	Average Diameter
AL	Average Length
FW	Fresh Weight
DW	Dry Weight
SE	Standard Error
AM	Aerial Mycelium
SM	Substrate Mycelium
PGP	Plant growth-promoting
PGPR	Plant growth-promoting rhgizobacteria
KVK	Krishi Vigyan Kendra
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic acid
16S rRNA	16S ribosomal RNA
PCR	Polymerase Chain Reaction
Tag-polymerase	Thermus aquaticus Polymerase
MEGA	Molecular Evolutionary Genetics Analysis
Blast N	Basic Local Alignment Search Tool for Nucleotides
NCBI	National Center for Biotechnology Information

Abstract

Rhizospheric actinomycetes (i.e. *Streptomyces* and *Micromonospora*) were found to be the most promising plant growth promoting (PGP) strains. The main objective of the present study was to isolate rhizospheric actinomycetes from major crop plants under shifting cultivation (*jhum*). This study was carried out in two shifting cultivation areas, Reiek, Mamit district and Tanhril, Aizawl district of Mizoram, Northeast India. Shifting cultivation is dominant land use practice in Mizoram. Rhizosphere soil was collected from major crops viz., rice, maize, yam and beans of the study site. Isolation of actinomycetes were followed by standard method of serial dilution from 10^1 - 10^7 and inoculated on IM8, International Streptomyces Project 2 (ISP2), Starch Casein Agar (SCA) and Cross-streak media (CSM) medium. Inoculated plates were incubated at 28°C for 1-4 weeks. The isolates were characterized morphologically according to the Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology and were subjected to *in-vitro* screening for various plant-growth promoting (PGPRs) traits like phosphate solubilization, ammonia production, indole-3-acetic acid (IAA), siderophore production, and nitrogen fixation, amylase and catalase production. Dry, fuzzy, filamentous, entire, irregular, convex or raised, sticky-hard, colony with 0.3mm to 1.5mm in dia., size, pigmentations and slow growth formation of actinomycetes were observed. Total 35 strains of rhizospheric actinomycetes were isolated in which 3 (8.5%) actinomycetes were obtained from *jhum* cultivation of Tanhril and 32 (91.4%) actinomycetes were isolated from *jhum* cultivation of Reiek. Based on media used, 12 isolates (34.2%) from CSM followed by 11 isolates (31.4%) in SCA media, 8 isolates (22.8%) were obtained from ISP2 media and 4 isolates (11.4%) from IM8. Isolated rhizospheric actinomycetes strains were identified as majority belonged to the genus *Streptomyces* sp. followed by few were belonged to *Micromonospora* sp. Eleven isolates which showed PGP activity at least one trait of the tested PGP properties. Among the 35 isolates, 11 strains were able to formed clear zones on modified Pikovskaya agar plates, clear zone formation were indicative of phosphate solubilization. Out of 35, only 2 strains were able to produce ammonia. Out of total, 4 strains were showed the blue colour of the medium to orange or presence of yellow to light orange halo surrounding the colony indicates the production of siderophore. Out of 35, 5 isolates was observed as the development of a pink to red colour indicates positive for IAA production. Out of total isolates, only 1 strain were able to grow on free- nitrogen medium and showed turning from yellow to green color were confirmed to have the capacity of fixing atmospheric

nitrogen. Out of total isolates, 4 isolates were observed bubbles productions drop of 3% H₂O₂ was added in the culture tubes. Among 35 isolates, only 2 strains were amylase producers by forming clear zone around the colony of starch agar. Among the 11 positive PGP isolates, the most active PGP producer strain were selected for *in-vivo* screening, seed germination, and plant growth-promoting. *In-vivo* experiments were conducted to determine the physiological responses of maize (*Zea mays* L.) and bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) seed germination and seedlings by inoculation with most potent rhizospheric actinobacterium e.g. *Streptomyces* sp. isolate AB832 under greenhouse conditions. There was a significant effect of the AB832 isolate on the germination rate of bean and maize seeds compared to non-inoculated seeds. With treatment of AB832 isolate, 75% of bean seeds germinated and in control the number of seeds germinated was 50%. In maize plant, 62.5% seeds were able to germinate and 37.5% seeds were germinated in control. In bean, shoot portion of bean particularly shoot surface area, shoot average length, increases in shoot fresh weight were recorded significantly higher than the control. Whereas, the root portion like root surface area and average length, higher root fresh weight and dry weight decreased with treatment AB832 isolate when compared to control. Consequently, root average diameter was recorded with treatment isolate AB832 compared to control. Data was statically analysed using a one way ANOVA and least significant difference (LSD) tests at $p \leq 0.05$ ($LSD_{0.05} = 2515.1$). Highly correlation between treatment and control of shoot ($0.99869953=1$), root ($0.97021169=1$). In maize, treatment with AB832 isolate exhibited increase shoot surface area and average diameter, shoot fresh weight and dry weight. Significantly enhancement occurred in root surface area, root average diameter and root average length with treatment AB832 isolate compared to control. Data were statically analysed using a one way ANOVA and least significant difference (LSD) tests at $p \leq 0.05$ ($LSD_{0.05} = 1618.2$). Highly significant positive correlation between treatment and control in shoot ($0.976179=1$) and root ($0.99857=1$). The rhizospheric soil analysis of bean were resulted higher amount of soil organic carbon and there was no significant difference in phosphorus in case of bean rhizospheric soil and small increase occurred in the amount of available nitrogen, potassium, and pH in the treatment AB832 isolate. The rhizospheric soil analysis of maize exhibited increase in the pH, nitrogen, potassium, soil organic carbon in treatment compared to control. There was no significant difference in available phosphorus in treatment and control pots. Data was statically analysed using a one-way ANOVA and least significant difference (LSD) tests at $p \leq 0.05$ ($LSD_{0.05} = 546.8$). Highly correlation between treatment bean and control bean ($0.985195738=1$), between treatment maize and control maize ($0.975959392=1$). Rhizospheric soil analysis from two study areas were revealed that

phosphorus and potassium was significantly higher in *jhum* cultivation of Reiek compared to *jhum* cultivation of Tanhril and nitrogen was lower in *jhum* cultivation of Reiek as compared to *jhum* cultivation of Tanhril. Data was statically analysed using a one-way ANOVA and least significant difference (LSD) tests at $p \leq 0.05$ ($LSD_{0.05} = 205$) for rhizospheric soils of Reiek and Tanhril *jhum* soil. PGP positive 11 isolates were selected for 16S rRNA sequencing and phylogenetic analysis. Isolates were differentiated into 2 different families and 2 different genera. Majority of the isolates belonged to family Streptomycetaceae which comprised 90% of the total isolates, followed by family Micromonosporaceae (9%). Based on the similarity percentage (99-100%) of 16S rRNA gene sequences of the isolated organisms, 10 isolates belong to *Streptomyces* and 1 isolate belonged to *Micromonospora* genera. The present study offered significant potential for microbial consortia from the combination of these strains that can be useful as bioinoculants for sustainable shifting agricultural in Northeast India.

Keywords: Rhizosphere actinomycetes; shifting cultivation; major crops; PGP properties; 16S rRNA sequencing; phylogenetic analysis

CONTENTS	Page numbers
Inner cover page	i
Declaration	ii
Supervisor's Certificate	iii
HOD Certificate	iv
Acknowledgements	v
List of abbreviations and symbols	vi-viii
Abstract	ix-xi
Contents	xii-xix
Chapter 1: Introduction	1-8
Chapter 2: Review of Literature	17-28
Chapter 3: Materials and Methods	43-48
Chapter 4: Results	51-72
Chapter 5: Discussion	73-88
Chapter 6: Conclusion	103-105
List of Tables	
Table 4.1: Colony morphological characteristics of the total rhizosphere actinomycetal isolates	53-55
Table 4.2: <i>In-vitro</i> screening of the isolates for PGP activities (+, ++, +++ & – indicates to low, medium, high and no production)	61-62

Table 4.3: 16S rRNA gene sequencing of 11 rhizosphere actinomycetes	70-71
List of Figures	
Fig.3.1: A. Map of study area B. Major crops of shifting cultivation C. Reiek shifting cultivation D. Tanhril shifting cultivation	44
Fig.4.1: Distribution of total isolates from two study areas	51
Fig.4.2: Distribution of isolates in various media employed	52
Fig.4.3: Total 35 rhizospheric actinomycetes isolated from major crops of jhum cultivation (AM were indicative of Aerial Mycelium; SM were indicative of Substrate Mycelium)	55-58
Fig.4.4: Microscopical morphology of total 11 potential PGP rhizospheric actinomycetes	59
Fig.4.5: IAA production of the isolates	62
Fig.4.6: Ammonia production of the isolates	62
Fig.4.7: Siderophore production of the isolates	62
Fig.4.8: Catalase production test	63
Fig.4.9: Nitrogen fixation ability of the isolates	63
Fig.4.10: Amylase enzyme production of the isolates	63
Fig.4.11: Change in germination percentage (%) with isolate AB832 compared with the control. Germination percentage of bean 72 (75%) number of seeds (1.42±0.39) out of 96 seeds under the treatment (T) compared with control 48 (50%) number of seeds (1.28±0.38) and maize 60 (62.5%) number of seeds (1±0.33) out of 96 seeds under the treatment (T) compared with control (C) 36 (37.5%) number of seeds	64

(1.26±0.4).	
<p>Fig.4.12: <i>In-vivo</i> plant growth promotion assay in bean plant. Average surface area (SA) (cm²), average diameter (AD) (mm), average length (AL) (cm), fresh weight (FW) (g), dry weight (DW) (g). Evaluation was made after 15 days of growth. Bars representing mean±SE of 10 replicates (10 plants). Data were statistically analysed using a one-way ANOVA and least significant difference (LSD) tests at p≤0.05 (LSD_{0.05} = 2515.1). Highly significant positive correlation between treated and control plants for shoot (0.99869953=1) and root (0.97021169=1) morphology.</p>	65
<p>Fig.4.13: Shoot and root images of bean plants after treatment (inoculated with AB832 isolate) and control (un-inoculated with AB832 isolate) analysed by software WinRhizo2012b</p>	66
<p>Fig.4.14: <i>In-vivo</i> plant growth promotion assay in maize plant. Average surface area (SA) (cm²), average diameter (AD) (mm), average length (AL) (cm), fresh weight (FW) (g), dry weight (DW) (g). Evaluation was made after 15 days of growth. Bars representing mean±SE of 5 replicates (5 plants). Data were statistically analysed using a one way ANOVA and least significant difference (LSD) tests at p≤0.05 (LSD_{0.05} = 1618.2) were performed. Highly significant positive correlation between treatment and control of shoot (0.976179=1) and root (0.99857=1) was observed.</p>	67
<p>Fig.4.15: Shoot and root images of maize plants with treatment (inoculated with AB832 isolate) and control (un-inoculated with AB832 isolate) analysed by software WinRhizo2012b</p>	68
<p>Fig.4.16: Effect of isolate AB832 on rhizospheric soil properties of bean and maize under control condition. Bars representing mean±1SE of 3 replicates (3 replicates of soil sample). Data were statically analysed using a one way ANOVA and least significant difference (LSD) tests at p≤0.05 (LSD_{0.05} = 546.8). Showed highly correlated between treatment bean and control bean (0.985195738=1), between treatment maize and control maize (0.975959392=1).</p>	69

Fig.4.17: Data were statically analysed using one way ANOVA and least significant difference (LSD) tests at $p \leq 0.05$ (LSD 0.05 = 205) for rhizospheric soil of jhum in Reiek and Tanhril.	70
Fig.4.18: Phylogenetic relationships of the 11 rhizosphere actinomycetes	72
CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	
1.1.The rhizosphere: structure and function	1-2
1.2.Characteristics of actinomycetes	2-4
1.3.Functions of actinomycetes in the rhizosphere	4-6
1.4.Rhizospheric soil characteristics	6
1.5. Soil fertility in shifting cultivation and actinomycetes	6-7
1.6.North-Eastern (NE) region	7-8
1.7.Objectives of the study	8
References	9-16
CHAPTER 2: REVIEW OF LITERATURE	
2.1. Microorganisms and their applications	17
2.2. General characteristics of actinomycetes	17-18
2.3. Isolation of actinomycetes from soil	18
2.4. Identification of actinomycetes	18-19
2.5. Plant growth promoters	19-20
2.5.1. Indole acetic acid (IAA)	20

2.5.2. Phosphate solubilization	20-21
2.5.3. Siderophores	21-22
2.5.4. Nitrogen fixation	22-23
2.5.5. Enzyme production	23
2.6. Rhizosphere actinomycetes	23-24
2.7. Plant-microbe-interaction	24-25
2.8. Physico-chemical soil characteristics	25-26
2.9. Significance of study	27-28
References	29-42
CHAPTER 3: MATERIALS AND METHODS	
3.1. Study sites and the collection of samples	43
3.2. Isolation of rhizosphere actinomycetes from soil samples	44-45
3.3. Morphological and Microscopic characterization	45
3.4. <i>In-vitro</i> screening of rhizosphere actinomycetes isolates for plant-growth promoting properties	45
3.4.1. Screening for phosphate solubilization	45
3.4.2. Indole-3-acetic acid (IAA) production	45
3.4.3. Siderophore production	45-46
3.4.4. Ammonia production	46
3.4.5. Nitrogen fixation	46

3.4.6. Amylase production	46
3.4.7. Catalase production	46
3.5. <i>In-vivo</i> screening of actinomycetes for PGP potential	46
3.5.1. Preparation of culture (AB832)	46-47
3.5.2. Pot experiment	47
3.5.3. Rhizospheric soil characteristics	47
3.6. Genomic DNA extraction, amplification of 16S r RNA gene and sequencing	47-48
3.7. Phylogenetic analysis	48
References	49-50
CHAPTER 4: RESULTS	
4.1. Isolation of rhizospheric actinomycetes	51
4.2. Characterization and identification of rhizospheric actinomycetal isolates	52-53
4.3. <i>In-vitro</i> screening of the isolated rhizospheric actinomycetes for plant-growth promoting potential	59
4.3.1. Phosphate solubilization	60
4.3.2. Ammonia production	60
4.3.3. Siderophore production	60
4.3.4. Indole-3-acetic acid (IAA) production	60
4.3.5. Nitrogen fixation	60-61
4.3.6. Catalase test	61

4.3.7. Amylase production	61
4.4. <i>In-vivo</i> assessment of the selected rhizospheric actinomycetes	63-64
4.4.1. Seed germination assay	64
4.4.2. Effect of AB832 on plant growth promotion of beans	64-65
4.4.3. Effect of AB832 on plant growth promotion of maize	66
4.4.4. Effect of AB832 on rhizospheric soil properties	68
4.4.5. Analysis of rhizospheric soil properties of the study area	69
4.5. Identification of PGP potential actinomycetes strains by 16S rRNA gene sequencing	70
4.6. Phylogenetic analysis of PGP potential actinomycetes strains	71
CHAPTER 5: DISCUSSION	
5.1. Problems of soil fertility in shifting cultivation and the role of actinomycetes	73
5.2. Actinomycetes association with plant rhizosphere and their ecological importance	73-74
5.3. Isolation of rhizospheric actinomycetes from crop plants of shifting cultivation	74-75
5.4. <i>In-vitro</i> screening of plant growth-promoting properties of the isolates	75-76
5.4.1. Phosphate solubilization	76
5.4.2. Ammonia production	77
5.4.3. Siderophore production	77
5.4.4. IAA production	77-78
5.4.5. Nitrogen fixation	78
5.4.6. Amylase and catalase production	78-79

5.5. <i>In-vivo</i> assessment of the selected rhizospheric actinomycetes	79
5.5.1. Seed germination assay	79-80
5.5.2. Effect of root and shoot development	80-81
5.5.3. Effect on rhizospheric soil properties	82-83
5.6. Rhizospheric soil properties analysis of the study area	83
5.6.1. Nitrogen (N)	83-84
5.6.2. Phosphorus (N)	84-85
5.6.3. Potassium (K)	85
5.6.4. Soil organic carbon (SOC)	86
5.7. Identification of PGP potential actinomycetes strains by 16S rRNA gene sequencing and phylogenec analysis	86-88
References	89-102
CHAPTER 6: CONCLUSIONS	103-105
BIBLIOGRAPHY	106-139
BIO-DATA OF THE CANDIDATE	140-143
PARTICULARS OF THE CANDIDATE	144

Introduction**1.1. The rhizosphere: structure and function**

The rhizosphere, a narrow region of the soil around roots, is influenced by root secretions and numerous associated soil microorganisms. The roots exude an array of carbon containing compounds and add dead cells and slough in the rhizosphere which is known as rhizodeposition. The process of rhizodeposition plays an important role in defining inhabitant microbiota, which differs from that of the bulk soil. The rhizosphere is considered as one of the most complex ecosystems on the Earth as result of dynamic association of microbial community. This region is rich in variety of carbon compounds exuded from plant roots which provide unique environments for assemblage of diverse soil microorganisms including bacteria, fungi, actinomycetes, archaea, oomycetes, nematodes, protozoa, algae, viruses, archaea, and micro-arthropods. The microbial communities in the rhizosphere are distinct from the microbial communities of bulk soil (Mendes *et al.*, 2013). Rhizosphere represents biological niche for diverse saprophytic micro-organisms because of high input of organic matter derived from plant roots and root exudates (Merckx *et al.*, 1987). Microbial community structure in the rhizosphere is affected by plant composition, soil types and the environments which further affect the interactions between microorganisms and soil and plants (Dey *et al.*, 2012).

Rhizosphere possesses is strongly affected by various carbon compounds (i.e. sugar compound, amino acid, enzyme, vitamin, organic acid, nucleotide, antibiotic, phenolic compound, or other types of compounds) secreted by plant roots (Rovira, 1969). Variation in the composition of root exudates is determined by the type of plant, growth phase, and physical factor like pH, type of soil, humidity, temperature, and the presence of microorganisms (Huang *et al.*, 2014). The composition of exudates alters the microflora and ultimately chemical structure of the rhizosphere in comparison to the bulk soil. Exudates derived in the form of chemicals released into the rhizosphere by cells in the roots and cell waste referred as "rhizodeposition", serves as source of energy for the rhizospheric microorganisms. Structure and constituents of the plant exudates can be varied including sugars, lipids, and proteins (high molecular weight) and organic and amino acids (low molecular weight). Plant exudates structure and constituent can be often plant-species-

specific (Badri and Vivanco, 2009). Sugars and amino acids comprise most plant root exudates and they help in a variety of functions including as antimicrobials, allelopathic molecules, and pathogen/herbivore defences. Outside the rhizosphere area, it is prominent at some plants secrete allelochemicals (e.g. flavanols, carbohydrates and phenols) from their roots which inhibit the growth of other organisms. Numerous rhizosphere inhabitant microorganisms play vital roles in ecological fitness of the plant host. The rhizosphere microbiome affects plant growth, development, biotic and abiotic stress resistance through altering the absorption of nutrients into plant cells, the exchange of chemical signals, and affects enzyme activity during metabolic processes (Lugtenberg and Kamilova, 2009; Berendsen *et al.*, 2012; Soussi *et al.*, 2015; Lareen *et al.*, 2016; Qiao *et al.*, 2017). Rhizosphere organisms that are harmful to plant growth and health include the pathogenic fungi, oomycetes, bacteria, and nematodes.

Plant-microbe interactions may thus be considered beneficial, neutral, or harmful to the plants depending on the specific microorganisms, plants and the prevailing environmental conditions (Bais *et al.*, 2006). Rhizospheric microbes are not only results in high plant-growth promoting properties on the root systems but it also functions as biocontrol microorganisms which are involved in direct inhibition of plant pathogens (Shoda, 2000; Raaijmakers *et al.*, 2002). It includes antibiosis i.e. the inhibition of microbial growth by diffusible antibiotics and volatile organic compounds, toxins, and biosurfactants, and parasitism that may involve production of extracellular cell wall-degrading enzymes such as chitinases and β -1, 3-glucanase (Compant *et al.*, 2005; Haas *et al.*, 2005). The quantity of species of bacteria including actinomycetes in the rhizosphere can vary from thousands to millions per gram. The presence of actinomycetes in plant rhizospheres has specificity founded on the strain and plant species (Rovira, 1969; Intra *et al.*, 2011).

1.2. Characteristics of actinomycetes

Actinomycetes are unicellular gram-positive bacteria showing a filamentous growth like fungi, and are ubiquitous in nature showing wide distribution in a variety of natural ecosystems around the world (Chamikara, 2016). They are aerobic and predominant in dry alkaline soil (Jeffrey, 2008). Number of studies have reported actinomycetes from various ecosystems including terrestrial soils (Jeffrey, 2008; Salim *et al.*, 2017), marine ecosystem (Attimarad *et al.*, 2012; Mohseni *et al.*, 2013), mangrove ecosystem (Mangamuri *et al.*, 2012; Abidin *et al.*, 2016), composts (Workie and Abate, 2016) and vermicomposts (Gopalkrishnan *et al.*, 2011). Actinomycetes are rich in G+C (guanine and cytosine) content with 57-75% GC

in their DNA (Lo *et al.*, 2002). These organisms with characteristics common to both bacteria and fungi but possessing distinctive features to delimit them into a distinct category. They morphologically resemble fungi and physiologically bacteria (Sultan *et al.*, 2002).

Actinomycetes are thread-like filaments in the soil and grow as hyphae like fungi responsible for the characteristically earthy smell of freshly turned healthy soil. Presence of actinomycetes can potentially serve as an indicator of compost maturity and they also participate in suppressing of pathogens in the curing stage (Steger *et al.*, 2007; Tang *et al.*, 2006) which is accompanied by the presence of pleasant earthy smell due to release of a chemical geosmin by them (Wilkins, 1996). Actinomycetes are characterized by the formation of threads, filaments, or strands, which spread throughout as compost heap or soil. Actinomycetes form normally branching threads or rods. The hyphae are generally non-septate. The sporulating mycelium were found aerial and substrate; and may be branching or non-branching, straight or spiral shaped. The spores are spherical, cylindrical or oval (Chamikara, 2016). Due to their filamentous nature and cultural characteristics they have been placed within the phylum Actinobacteria, class Actinobacteria, sub-class Actinobacteridae, order Actinomycetales which currently consists of 10 sub-orders, more than 30 families and over 160 genera (Chavan *et al.*, 2013).

Actinomycetes on culture media show different cultural characteristics when grown on agar surface. International Streptomyces Project (ISP) has suggested different media to distinguish and characterize actinomycetes at different levels (Shirling and Gottlieb, 1976). Number of researchers have used isolated actinomycetes from soil and other natural habitats using different media such as starch casein agar [SCA] (Kuster and Williams, 1964, Duddu *et al.*, 2016), actinomycete isolation agar [AIA] (Pattnaik and Reddy, 2012; Pandey *et al.*, 2011), glycerol asparagine agar [GAA] (Pridham and Lyons, 1961; Low *et al.*, 2015), Oatmeal Agar [OMA] (Low *et al.*, 2015), yeast malt extract Agar [ISP2] (Mohseni *et al.*, 2013). Actinomycetes branch and form network of hyphae growing on both the medium, for example, on the surface of agar (aerial mycelium) and under the surface of agar (substrate mycelium). Their growth is considered by small compact, soft, hard, sticky, gel-like colonies persistently adhering to the medium, the surface being flat, convex, raised, umbonate and crateriform (Sathi *et al.*, 2001).

The outer zones of the colonies are smooth but fringes of minute hyphae are observed under the low power microscope (Muiru *et al.*, 2008). The colour of the aerial mycelium can vary from white, creamy white, chalky, orange, dark-pink, powdery, brown, grey to pinkish and

violet and substrate mycelium may vary from brown, yellow to orange (Mohseni *et al.*, 2013; Jeffrey, 2008; Salim *et al.*, 2017; Amit, 2011). They are also form concentric rings on aging (Sathi *et al.*, 2001). Many cultures on the surface appears almost same but they are found different characteristics when observed from the reverse side of the culture petri-plate, this may be due to differences in substrate hyphae. They are also found producing pigments vary from blackish brown, yellow to orange, brown orange, brown red (Shirling and Gottlieb, 1966; Mohseni, *et al.*, 2013). Many cultural characteristics of actinomycetes have been employed for the determination of their classification such as actinomycetes are grown on tyrosine agar (ISP7) show melanin pigment production (Pridham *et al.*, 1957; Duddu *et al.*, 2016), ability to utilize various carbon sources for energy which is determined by their growth on carbon utilization medium [ISP 9] (Pridham and Gottlieb, 1948). The most dominant discovered actinomycetes from soil are those belonging to the *Streptomyces* genus. Lihua *et al.* (1996) reported *Streptomyces* to be the most important genus in ecological function. *Streptomyces* are an economically important group of organisms among actinobacteria family. They are responsible for the production of about half of the discovered metabolites, notably antibiotics, antitumor agent, an immunosuppressive agent, enzymes and enzymes inhibitors.

1.3. Functions of actinomycetes in the rhizosphere

Actinomycetes are active in the plant rhizosphere and help in the degradation of a wide range of biopolymers by secreting several hydrolytic enzymes and tolerate hostile conditions by forming spores (Alexander, 1977). Some actinomycetes secrete a range of enzymes that can completely degrade all the components of lignocelluloses such as lignin, hemicellulose and cellulose (Limaye *et al.*, 2017). Actinomycetes secrete amylases in the outside of the cells to carry out extracellular digestion of amylase starch degrading amylolytic enzymes which has application in biotechnological applications of food industry, fermentation, textile and paper industries (Pandey *et al.*, 2000). The production of cellulases by actinobacteria which are a collection of hydrolytic enzymes that hydrolyze the glucosidic bonds of cellulose and related cello-digosaccharide derivatives (Ito, 1997). In the current industrial processes, cellulolytic enzymes are employed in the color extraction from juices, detergents causing color brightening and softening, biostoning of jeans etc. (Zhou *et al.*, 2001). *Streptomyces* soil inhabitant microorganism has been discovered recently which has importance for their complex interactions with plants and other organisms (Seipke *et al.*, 2011).

Apart from saprophytes, actinomycetes have been continuously reported as most prolific producers of microbial bioactive secondary metabolites for potential agricultural, pharmaceutical and industrial applications (Gesheva and Gesheva, 2000; Balachandran *et al.*, 2012; Dasari *et al.*, 2012; Abidin *et al.*, 2016) such as antibiotics, enzymes, antitumors agents, biopesticides, plant growth promoting hormones. Among this group of bacteria, 7600 (76%) compounds are reported from a single genus, *Streptomyces* (Berdy, 2012). The most striking fact is that these filamentous bacteria have evolved with the wealth of biosynthetic gene clusters and thereby show an unprecedented potential in production of biologically active natural product scaffolds (Jose and Jha, 2016). Actinomycetes are present extensively in the plant rhizosphere and produce various agro-active compounds (Anwar *et al.*, 2016). In the previous research due to its soil dominant saprophytic nature, this group of bacteria added prime attention as plant growth promoters (Franco-Correa *et al.*, 2010).

In addition, the rhizosphere actinomycetes possess potential of PGP properties in the rhizosphere either directly or indirectly, and thereby they have been reported to increase crop productivity. According to Sharma (2014), most agriculturally important actinomycetous genera have been exploited only from two families (i.e. Actinomycetaceae and Streptomycetaceae). PGP actinomycetes improves the growth and vigour of plant by producing phytohormones like indole acetic acid (IAA), cytokinins, and gibberellins (Marques *et al.*, 2010); solubilizing inorganic phosphate (Jeon *et al.*, 2003); fixing asymbiotic nitrogen (Khan, 2005), producing siderophores, antibiotics and fungicidal compounds which are responsible for antagonistic effect against phytopathogenic microorganisms (Lucy *et al.*, 2004; Barriuso *et al.*, 2008; Majeed *et al.*, 2015).

Further, strains of *Streptomyces* sp. have been reported to show maximum phosphate solubilization activity (Verma *et al.*, 2001). Almost all the PGP actinomycetes were able to synthesize IAA which stimulates adventitious roots that help plant to absorb nutrients and water from a large volume of soil along with increased amount root exudates which in turn promotes bacterial association (El-Tarabily, 2008). Siderophore production stimulates plant growth by forming complex iron form (Fe^{3+}) in the rhizosphere making iron unavailable to the phytopathogens and promoting growth of the plant (Tan *et al.*, 2009). Majority of the rhizospheric actinomycetes synthesize ammonia and supply nitrogen to the host plant. Ammonia production helps in HCN production which serves as a factor for prompting plant disease suppression (Marques *et al.*, 2010). The association of actinomycetes with plant rhizosphere benefits the growth of plants by producing phytohormones, increasing nutrient

uptake of plants and inhibiting the growth of pathogens by producing various antipathogenic compounds such as siderophores, β -1, 3-glucanase, chitinase, antibiotics, and cyanide (Shimizu, 2011).

1.4. Rhizospheric soil characteristics

The properties of the rhizosphere soil are recognized to be influenced by the presence and the activity of plant roots and their associate microbes which causes acidification through proton extrusion and the release of root exudates (Grayston *et al.*, 1996; Jones *et al.*, 2009). Plant rhizosphere soil embodies a biological position with a diverse microflora comprised of bacteria, fungi, protozoa, and the algae. This community is maintained nutritionally by a high input of organic material resulting from the plant roots and root exudates that are required for microbial growth (Panwar *et al.*, 2012). Rhizosphere soil is nutritionally rich niche providing different growth factors to the associated microflora. Isolation of various groups of actinomycetes from the rhizosphere of different plant species have been reported previously (Zhong *et al.*, 2011). Actinomycetes are abundantly distributed in the rhizosphere and colonized plant roots which play an important role in plant growth promotion (Chaiharn *et al.*, 2018). Actinomycetes can adopt to survive for a long time in the various types of soils due to their spore forming ability, and are capable of producing various bioactive compounds such as antibiotics, siderophores, chitinase, phytohormones along with phosphate solubilizers (Navon, 2000). Environmental factors affect the type and population of actinomycetes in the soil. They have been reported to live in both mesophilic (25- 30 C) and thermophilic (40°C) environments (Haseena *et al.*, 2016). The pH of the soil is also a major environmental factor determining the distribution and activity of actinomycetes. Most of the actinomycetes grow at optimum pH around 7. Vasavada *et al.* (2006) showed that pH, salinity, use of media and carbon and nitrogen sources affect the growth and antibiotic production of actinomycetes. Most of the mesophilic actinomycetes are active in compost in the initial stages of decomposition. However, the capacity of self-heating during decomposition provides ideal conditions for thermophilic actinomycetes (Chavan *et al.*, 2013). Plant species, plant developmental stage and soil type have been indicated as major factors determining the composition of rhizosphere microbial communities (Broeckling *et al.*, 2008).

1.5. Soil fertility in shifting cultivation and actinomycetes

Shifting cultivation is dominant agriculture practice in the Northeast, India. This system involves selection of fields in the months of December and January, cutting and clearing of vegetation, drying and burning of herbs, shrubs, twigs and branches in the month of February

and March for the cultivation of crops followed by seeding in the months of April and May. Generally, mixed crops are grown in this system of cultivation. Rice is the major food crop grown in shifting cultivation followed by maize, French bean, yam, chilly, brinjal, cucumber, pumpkin, bitter guard, tapioca, squash, bottle gourd, cow pea, tomato and flat bean under (Sati and Rinawma, 2014). Rice (*Oryza sativa indica* L.), maize (*Zea mays* L.), garden pea (*Pisum sativum* L.), yam (*Dioscorea* sp. L.), bird's eye chilli (*Capsicum annuum*), eggplant (*Solanum melongena*), Ethiopian eggplant (*Solanum aethiopicum*) are the major crops commodities widely cultivated in Mizoram, Northeast, India. The farmers grow crops for few years depending on the levels of soil fertility and left the land abandoned as fallow to recover the soil fertility through natural plant regeneration. Previously, the fallow length (e.g. 20-25 years) was sufficient allow the system to fully recover, and the system was fairly productive and ecologically balanced. However, in the recent years the fallow length has been significantly decreased to <5 years due to increasing population pressure (Grogan *et al.*, 2012). Since different plants produce different chemical metabolite, so in order to survive the microbes' actinomycetes need to adapt to the environment (Oskay *et al.*, 2004). Actinomycetes diversity can also be influenced by the array of plant species grown on shifting cultivation soil. As there is variation in the microbial diversity under different soil types with different host plant, the present study aimed to isolate and characterized potential PGP rhizospheric actinomycetes of major crop plants under shifting cultivation of Mizoram of the Northeast, India.

1.6. North-Eastern (NE) region

The North Eastern (NE) region of the India, comprising eight states (e.g. Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Meghalaya, Manipur, Mizoram, Nagaland, Tripura, Sikkim) are the part of Indo-Burma biodiversity hotspot which represents unique habitat for the enormous amount of flora and fauna which are under threat due anthropogenic activity. The region is the geographic entry for abundant of India's diversity of the living organisms (Tripathi *et al.*, 2016). Amongst all the states, Mizoram have been reported highest percentage of forest cover with a characteristic of steep slopes Mizoram covers an area of 21,087 km² and about 91 percentage of the state is forested (SFR, 2011). Therefore, existence of agriculturally and industrially potential actinomycetes strains with diverse genetic resources cannot be ruled out. It is well recognized that the diversity of microbial community especially rhizospheric actinomycetes in these region remains unidentified and uncharacterized. Moreover, report of studies on the

genetic diversity of rhizospheric actinomycetes and their plant growth promotion are scanty in this region.

Therefore, it is important to study and conserve the genetic diversity along with potential plant growth promoting properties of rhizospheric actinomycetes associated with major crop plants under shifting cultivation of this region. Further, plant growth promoting properties will allow us to understand the role of rhizospheric actinomycetes and their application in enhancing plant growth in shifting cultivation. Present study presumed that actinomycetes may have huge impact on rhizosphere of the major crops and influence soil properties which in turn increase crop productivity and soil health. The present study is designed to obtain the potential isolates of actinomycetes from the rhizosphere of crops, which have the ability in indole, ammonia, siderophore production and phosphate solubilization necessary for crop production and yield.

1.7. Objectives are:

- 1) To isolate and characterize actinomycetes from the rhizosphere of major crop plants of Mizoram.
- 2) To screen out identified isolates of actinomycetes for their plant growth promoting properties.
- 3) To determine physico-chemical properties of different plant rhizosphere soils and to relate plant growth promoting (PGP) properties of actinomycetes with rhizosphere soil characteristics.

References

Abidin, Z. A. Z., Malek, N. A., Zainuddin, Z., Chowdhury, A. J. K. (2016). Selective isolation and antagonistic activity of actinomycetes from mangrove forest of Pahang, Malaysia. *Frontiers in Life Science*, 9 (1): 24–31.

Alexander, M. (1977). *Introduction to Soil Microbiology*. 2nd Edn., Malabar, FL: Krieger Publishing Company.

Amit, P., Imran, A., Kailash, S.B., Tanushri, C., Vidyottma, S. (2011). Isolation and characterization of Actinomycetes from soil and evaluation of antibacterial activities of actinomycetes against pathogens. *International Journal of Applied Biology and Pharmaceutical Technology*, 2(4):384-392.

Antimicrobial Activities of Actinomycetes from Manure Composts. *Research Journal of Microbiology*. 10: 513-522.

Anwar, S., Ali, B. and Sajid, I. (2016). Screening of Rhizospheric Actinomycetes for Various In-vitro and In-vivo Plant Growth Promoting (PGP) traits and for Agroactive Compounds. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7:1334.

Attimarad, S.L., Ediga, G.N., Karigar, A.A., Karadi, R., Chandrashekhar, N. (2012). Screening and Isolation and Purification of Antibacterial Agents from Marine Actinomycetes. *International Current Pharmaceutical Journal*, 1(2): 394-402.

Aweto, A. O. (1981). Secondary succession and soil fertility restoration in south-western Nigeria. I. succession. *Journal of Ecology*, 69: 601-607.

Badri, D. V., Vivanco, J. M. (2009). Regulation and function of root exudates. *Plant Cell and Environment*, 32:666–81.

Bais, H. P. et al. (2006). The role of root exudates in rhizosphere interactions with plants and other organisms. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 57, 233-266.

Balachandran, C., Duraipandiyar, V., Ignacimuthu, S. (2012). Purification and Characterization of Protease Enzyme from Actinomycetes and Its Cytotoxic Effect on Cancer Cell Line (A549). *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Biomedicine*, 2(1): S392-S400.

Barriuso, J., Ramos Solano, B., and Gutiérrez Mañero, F. J. (2008). Protection against pathogen and salt stress by four plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria isolated from *Pinus* sp. on *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *Biological Control*, 98: 666–672.

- Berdy, J. (2012). Thoughts and facts about antibiotics: where we are now and where we are heading. *Journal of Antibiotics*, 65: 385–395.
- Berendsen, R. L., Pieterse, C. M., Bakker, P. A. (2012). The rhizosphere microbiome and plant health. *Trends in Plant Science*, 17: 478–486.
- Broeckling C.D. et al. (2008). Root exudates regulate soil fungal community composition and diversity. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 74, 738-744.
- Chaiharn, M., Sujada, N., Wasu Pathom-aree, W., Lumyong, S. (2018). The Antagonistic Activity of Bioactive Compound Producing Streptomyces of Fusarium Wilt Disease and Sheath Blight Disease in Rice Chiang Mai. *Journal of Sciences*, 45(4): 1680-1698.
- Chamikara, P. (2016). Advanced Study on selected taxonomic groups of Bacteria and Archaea Actinomycetes. 01-09.
- Chavan D.V., Mulaje, S.S., Mohalkar R.Y. (2013). A Review on Actinomycetes and Their Biotechnological Applications. *International Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Research*, 4(5): 1730 -1742.
- Compant, S. et al. (2005). Use of plant growth-promoting bacteria for biocontrol of plant diseases: principles, mechanisms of action, and future prospects. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 71, 4951-4959.
- Dasari, V. R. R. K., Muthyala, M. K. K., Nikku, M. Y., Donthireddy, S. R. R. (2012). Novel Pyridinium compound from marine actinomycete, *Amycolatopsis alba* var. nov. DVRD4 showing antimicrobial and cytotoxic activities in vitro. *Microbiology Research*, 167:346–351.
- Dey, R., Pal, K. K., Tilak, K. V. B. R. (2012). *Influence of soil and plant types on diversity of rhizobacteria*. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, India, Section B Biological Sciences, 82(3):341–352.
- Duddu, M. K., Guntuku, G. (2016). Isolation, Screening and Characterization of Antibiotic Producing Actinomycetes from Kapuluppada Plastic Waste Dumping Yard, Visakhapatnam. *International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 8 (11): 221-229.
- El-Tarabily, K. A. (2008). Promotion of tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.) plant growth by rhizosphere competent 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid deaminase–producing Streptomyces actinomycetes. *Plant Soil*, 308: 161–174.

- Franco-Correa, M., Quintana, A., Duque, C., Suarez, C., Rodriguez, M. X., Barea, J. M. (2010). Evaluation of actinomycete strains for key traits related with plant growth promotion and mycorrhiza helping activities. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 45: 209–217.
- Gesheva V, Gesheva R. (2000). Physiological and antagonistic potential of actinomycetes from loquat rhizosphere. *Microbial Research*, 155: 133-135.
- Gopalakrishnan, S., Pande, S., Sharma, M., Humayun, P., Kiran, B. K., Sandeep, D., et al. (2011b). Evaluation of actinomycete isolates obtained from herbal vermicompost for biological control of Fusarium wilt of chickpea. *Crop Protection*, 30: 1070-1078.
- Grayston S. J., Vaughan D., Jones, D. (1996). Rhizosphere carbon flow in trees, in comparison with annual plants: The importance of root exudation and its impact on microbial activity and nutrient availability. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 5:29–56.
- Grogan, K., Birch-Thomsen, T., Lyimo, J. (2012). Transition of Shifting Cultivation and its Impact on People’s Livelihoods in the Miombo Woodlands of Northern Zambia and South-Western Tanzania. *Human Ecology*, 41: 77–92.
- Haas, D., Defago, G. (2005). Biological control of soil-borne pathogens by fluorescent pseudomonads. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 3, 307-319.
- Haseena, A., Nishad, V.M., Balasundaran, M. (2016). A Consortium of Thermophilic Microorganisms for Aerobic Composting. *IOSR Journal of Environmental Science, Toxicology and Food Technology*, 10 (1): 49-56.
- Huang, X. F., Chaparro, J. M., Reardon, K. F., Zhang, R., Shen, Q., Vivanco, J. M. (2014). Rhizosphere interactions: root exudates, microbes, and microbial communities. *Botany*, 92(4): 267–275.
- Intra, B., Mungsuntisuk, I., Nihira, T., Igarashi, Y., Panbangred, W. (2011). Identification of actinomycetes from plant rhizospheric soils with inhibitory activity against *Colletotrichum* spp., the causative agent of anthracnose disease. *BMC Research Notes*, 4:98.
- Ito, S. (1997). Alkaline cellulases from alkaliphilic *Bacillus*: enzymatic properties, genetics, and application to detergents. *Extremophiles*, 1(2): 61 -66.
- Jeffrey, L. S. H. (2008). Isolation, characterization and identification of actinomycetes from agriculture soils at Semongok, Sarawak. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 7(20): 3697-3702.

- Jeon, J. S., Lee, S. S., Kim, H. Y., Ahn, T. S., Song, H. G. (2003). Plant growth promotion in soil by some inoculated microorganisms. *Journal of Microbiology*, 41: 271–276.
- Jones, D. L, Nguyen C., Finlay R. D. (2009). Carbon flow in the rhizosphere: carbon trading at the soil-root interface. *Plant Soil*, 321:5-33
- Jose, P. A., Jha, B. (2016). New Dimensions of Research on Actinomycetes: Quest for Next Generation Antibiotics. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7 (1295): 1-5.
- Khan, A. G. (2005). Role of soil microbes in the rhizospheres of plants growing on trace metal contaminated soils in phytoremediation. *Journal of Trace Elements in Medicine and Biology*, 18: 355–364.
- Kuster, E., Williams, S.T. (1964). Production of hydrogen sulphide by *Streptomyces*. *Microbial Espanola*, 16: 193-202.
- Lareen, A., Burton, F., Schafer, P. (2016). Plant root-microbe communication in shaping root microbiomes. *Plant Molecular Biology*, 90: 575–587.
- Li-hua, X, Qi-ren, L, and Chen, L. J. (1996). Diversity of soil actinomycetes in Yunnan, China. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 62: 244-48.
- Limaye, L., Patil, R., Ranadive, P., Kamath, G. (2017). Application of Potent Actinomycete Strains for Bio-Degradation of Domestic Agro-Waste by Composting and Treatment of Pulp-Paper Mill Effluent. *Advances in Microbiology*, 7: 94-108.
- Lo, C.W., Lai, N.S., Cheah, H.Y., Wong, N.K.I., Ho, C.C. (2002). Actinomycetes isolated from soil samples from the Crocker Range Sabah. *ASEAN Review of Biodiversity and Environmental Conservation*, 1-7.
- Low, A. L. M., Mohamad, S. A. S., Abdullah, M. F. F. (2015). Taxonomic Diversity and
- Lucy, M., Reed, E., Glick, B. R. (2004). Application of free living plant-promoting rhizobacteria. *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek*, 86: 1–25.
- Lugtenberg, B., Kamilova, F. (2009). Plant-growth-promoting rhizobacteria. *Annual Review of Microbiology*, 63: 541–556.
- Majeed, A., Abbasi, M. K., Hameed, S., Imran, A., Rahim, N. (2015). Isolation and characterization of plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria from wheat rhizosphere and their effect on plant growth promotion. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 6:198.

- Mangamuri, U. K., Muvva, V., Poda, S., Kamma, S. (2012). Isolation, Identification and Molecular Characterization of Rare actinomycetes from Mangrove Ecosystem of Nizampatnam. *Malaysian Journal of Microbiology*, 8 (2): 83-91.
- Marques, A. P. G. C., Pires, C., Moreira, H., Rangel, A. O. S. S., Castro, P. M. L. (2010). Assessment of the plant growth promotion abilities of six bacterial isolates using Zea mays as indicator plant. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 42: 1229–1235.
- Mendes, R., Garbeva, P., Raaijmakers, J. M. (2013). The rhizosphere microbiome: significance of plant beneficial, plant pathogenic, and human pathogenic microorganisms. *FEMS Microbiology Reviews*, 37 (5): 634–63.
- Merckx, R., Dijkstra, A., Hartog, A. D., Veen, J. A. V. (1987). Production of root-derived material and associated microbial growth in soil at different nutrient levels. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*, 5(2): 126–132.
- Mohseni, M., Norouzi, H., Hamed, J., Roohi, A. (2013). Screening of Antibacterial Producing Actinomycetes from Sediments of the Caspian Sea. *International Journal of Molecular and Cellular Medicine*, 2(2): 64-71.
- Muiru, W. M., Mutitu, E.W., Mukunya, D. M. (2008). Identification of Selected Actinomycetes and characterization of Their Antibiotic Metabolites. *Journal of Biological Sciences*, 8 (6): 1021-1026.
- Navon A. (2000). *Bacillus thuringiensis* insecticides in crop protection- reality and prospects. *Crop Protection*, 19: 669-676.
- Oskay, M, Usame, A, Azeri, C. (2004). Antibacterial activity of some actinomycetes isolated from farming soils of Turkey. *AJB*, 3: 441-6.
- Pandey, A., Ali, I., Butola, K. S., Chatterji, T., Singh, V. (2011). Isolation and Characterization of Actinomycetes from Soil and Evaluation of Antibacterial Activities of Actinomycetes against Pathogens. *International Journal of Applied Biology and Pharmaceutical Technology*, 2 (4): 384-392.
- Pandey, A., Nigam, P., Soccol, C. R., Soccol, V. T., Singh, D., Mohan, R. (2000). Advances in microbial amylases. *Biotechnology and Applied Biochemistry*, 31(2): 135–152.
- Panhwar, Q. A., Othman, Rahman, Z. A., Meon, S., Ismail, M. R. (2012). Isolation and characterization of phosphate solubilizing bacteria from aerobic rice. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 11:6701-50.

- Pattnaik, S., Reddy, M. V. (2012). Microbial characterization of vermicompost and compost of urban waste processed by three earthworm species – *Eudrilus eugeniae*, *Eisenia fetida* and *Perionyx excavatus*. *International Journal of Environmental Technology and Management*, 15 (3/4/5/6): 465-500.
- Pridham, T. G., G. Gottlieb. (1948). The utilization of carbon compounds by some Actinomycetales as an aid for species determination. *Journal of Bacteriology*, 56: 107-114.
- Pridham, T.G., Lyons, A.J. (1961). *Streptomyces albus* (Rossi Doria) Waksman et Henrici: Taxonomic study of strains labeled *Streptomyces albus*. *Journal of Bacteriology*, 81: 431-441.
- Qiao, Q., Wang, F., Zhang, J., Chen, Y., Zhang, C., Liu, G., et al. (2017). The variation in the rhizosphere microbiome of cotton with soil type, genotype and developmental stage. *Science Reports*, 7: 3940.
- Raaijmakers, J. M., Vlami, M., de Souza, J. T. (2002). Antibiotic production by bacterial biocontrol agents. *Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek*, 81, 537-547.
- Rovira, A. D. (1969). Plant root exudates. *Botanical Review*, 35(1): 35–57.
- Salim, F.M., Sharmili, S.A., Anbumalarmathi, J., Umamaheswari, K. (2017). Isolation, Molecular Characterization and Identification of Antibiotic Producing Actinomycetes from Soil Samples. *Journal of Applied Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 7 (9): 069-075.
- Sathi, Z.S., Rahman, M.A.A., and Gafur M.A. (2001). Identification and in vitro antimicrobial activity of a compound isolated from streptomyces species. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences*, 4: 1523-1525.
- Sati, V. P., Rinawma, P. (2014). Practices of Shifting Cultivation and its Implications in Mizoram, North-East India: *A Review of Existing Research, Nature and Environment*, 19(2):179-187.
- Seipke, R. F., Barke, J., and Brearley, C. (2011). A single *Streptomyces* symbiont makes multiple antifungals to support the fungus farming ant *Acromyrmex octospinosus*, *PLoS ONE*, 6:e22028.
- SFR (2011). *India State of Forest Report 2011*. Forest Survey of India, Government of India Publication, Dehradun.

- Sharma, M., Dangi, P. and Choudhary, M. (2014). Actinomycetes: Source, Identification, and Their Applications. *International of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences*, 3(2): 801-832.
- Shimizu, M. (2011). *Endophytic actinomycetes: biocontrol agents and growth promoters*. In: DK Maheshwari, editor. *Bacteria in agrobiolgy: plant growth responses*. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer. p. 201–220
- Shirling, E.B., Gottlieb, D. (1966). Methods for characterization of Streptomyces species. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*. 16(3): 313-340.
- Shoda M. (2000). Bacterial control of plant diseases. *Journal of Bioscience and Bioengineering*, 89, 515-521.
- Soussi, A. et al. (2015). Plant-associated microbiomes in arid lands: diversity, ecology and biotechnological potential. *Plant and Soil*.
- Steger, K., A. Sjogren, A. Jarvis, J.K. Jansson and I. Sundh. (2007). Development of compost maturity and Actinobacteria populations during fullscale composting of organic householdwaste. *Journal of Applied Microbiology*, 103: 487-498.
- Sultan, M. Z., Khatune, N. A., Sathi, Z. S., Bhuiyan, S. A. M. D., Sadik, G. M., Choudury, M. A., Gafur, M. A., Rahman, A. A. M .D. (2002). In vitro antibacterial activity of an active metabolite isolated from Streptomyces species. *Biotechnology*. 1: 100-106.
- Tan, H., Deng, Z., Cao, L. (2009). Isolation and characterization of actinomycetes from healthy goat faeces. *Letters in Applied Microbiology*, 49: 248–253.
- Tang, J. C., Maie, N., Tada, Y., Katayama, A. (2006). Characterization of the maturing process of cattle manure compost. *Process Biochemistry*, 41: 380-389.
- Tripathi, S. K., Roy, A., Kushwaha, D., Lalnunmawia, F., Lalnundanga, Lalraminghlova, H., Lalnunzira, C., Roy, P. S. (2016). Perspectives of Forest Biodiversity Conservation in Northeast India. *Journal of Biodiversity, Bioprospecting and Development*, 3(2): 157.
- Vasavada, S. H., Thumar, J. T., Singh, S. P. (2006). Secretion of a potent antibiotic by salt tolerant and alkaliphilic actinomycete Streptomyces sannanensis strain RJT-1. *Current Science*, 91: 1393 – 1397.

- Verma, K., Kukreja, D. V., Pathak, S., Suneja, N., Narula. (2001). In vitro production of plant growth regulators (PGRs) by *Azorobacter chroococcum*. *Indian Journal of Microbiology*, 41: 305-307.
- Wilkins, K. (1996). Volatile metabolites from actinomycetes. *Chemosphere*, 32: 1427- 1434. 1996.
- Workie, M., Abate, D. (2016). Screening of Bioactive Compounds from Actinomycetes Isolated from Compost Prepared for Mushroom Growth against *Candida albicans*. *International Journal of Innovative Pharmaceutical Sciences and Research*, 4(8): 887-889.
- Zhong, K., Gao, X. L., Xu, Z. J., Gao, H., Fan, S., Yamaguchi, I. et al. (2011). Antioxidant activity of a novel *Streptomyces* strain Eri12 isolated from the rhizosphere of rhizoma *curcumae longae*. *Current Research of Bacteriology*, 4:63-72.
- Zhou, L., Yeung, K. and Yuen, C. (20010). Combined cellulose and wrinkle free treatment on cotton fabric. *Journal of Donghua University*, 18:11-15.

Review of Literature

2.1. Microorganisms and their applications

Microorganisms are diverse group of microscopic organisms including bacteria, fungi, actinomycetes, archaea, protozoans and some algae, which are ubiquitous in nature and found in diverse habitats for examples, soil, hot springs, up to “7 miles deep” in the ocean, up to “40 miles high” in the atmosphere and inside rocks of deep Earth’s crust (Bhattarai *et al.*, 2015). Microorganisms are exploited for both traditional food and beverage preparation using modern biotechnological technologies based on genetic engineering (Bourgaize *et al.*, 2004), and are important source of natural compounds of agro active importance. In recent years, application of microbial consortia in the form of bio fertilizers is used for the reduction of chemical fertilizers, pesticides and related agrochemicals without compromising the plant yield (Ahmad *et al.*, 2008). Therefore, increasing understanding of indigenous actinomycetes from crop plants of shifting cultivation would be important to formulate biofertilizer in traditional agricultural practices in Mizoram, northeast.

2.2. General characteristics of actinomycetes

Actinomycetes are ubiquitous in nature and exhibit a unique metabolic diversity and enzymatic capabilities by producing the secondary metabolites which are valuable for agricultural, industrial and pharmaceutical purposes. A variety of actinomycetes inhabit wide range of plants either as symbionts or endophytes (Matsukuma *et al.*, 1994; Okazaki *et al.*, 1995). Endophytic actinomycetes are now recognized as potential source of novel antibiotics and physiological activators (Igarashi *et al.*, 2000). A number of actinomycetes isolated from soil and rhizosphere has been recommended for the biocontrol of fungal root and seed pathogens (Felsenstein, 1993; Cresswell *et al.*, 1992; Distler *et al.*, 1992; Kortemaa *et al.*, 1994; Tahoven *et al.*, 1995). Actinomycetes are also known as prolific producers of commercially important clinical antibiotics (Okami and Hotta, 1988). Actinomycetes are a group of prokaryotic organisms belonging to subdivision of the Gram-positive bacteria phylum. Most of them are in sub-class -Actinobacteridae, order- Actinomycetales. The members of this order are characterized in part by high G+C content (>55 mol %) in their DNA (Stackbrandt *et al.*, 1997), and are filamentous bacteria which produce two kinds of branching mycelium, aerial mycelium and substrate mycelium. The aerial mycelium is

important part of the organism that produces spores, and thus they have been considered as fungi, as reflected by their name, akitino means ray and mykes means mushroom/fungus, so actinomycetes was called ray fungi. Actinomycetes are the most widely distributed group of microorganisms in nature and are also well known saprophytic soil inhabitants (Takizawa *et al.*, 1993). The soil actinomycetes produce a volatile compound called geosmin, which literally translates the “earth smell” (Gust *et al.*, 2003). This organic compound is responsible for a contributor to the strong odour that occurs in the air when rain falls after a dry spell of weather. In natural habitats, *Streptomyces* are common and are usually a major component of the total actinomycetes population. Some genera of actinomycetes i.e. *Actinoplanes*, *Amycolatopsis*, *Catenuloplanes*, *Dactylosporangium*, *Kineospora*, *Microbispora*, *Micromonospora*, *Nonomuraea* are often very difficult to isolate and cultivate due to their slow growth are called rare actinomycetes (Hayakawa, 2008).

2.3. Isolation of actinomycetes from soil

Members of actinomycetes especially *Streptomyces* and *Micromonospora* have long been recognized as major producers of useful natural secondary metabolites (Miyadoh, 1993). However, the rate of discovery of new metabolites from these common actinomycetes has declined. Thus, the selection of improved methodologies for isolating the uncommon and rare actinomycetes is required to avoid the re-isolating strains that produce known bioactive metabolites and to improve the quality of the natural products screened (Takahashi and Omura, 2003; Berdy, 2005). Various media and methods including the techniques that enhance the desirable actinomycetes in natural habitat samples (enrichment) or eliminate undesirable *Streptomyces* and other contaminants from the isolation plate media (pretreatment) for isolating novel actinomycetes from natural habitats, especially from various types of soil, were improved and developed.

2.4. Identification of actinomycetes

Morphological observations including germination of spores, elongation and branching of vegetative mycelium, formation of aerial mycelium, color of aerial and substrate mycelium and pigment production have been used to identify actinomycetes (Holt *et al.*, 1994). Formation of aerial mycelium, substrate mycelium and spores were studied by light microscopy and the spore surface and spore structure by scanning electron microscopy. Based on the aforementioned characteristics, genus level identification of the potential strain was made by Bergey’s Manual of Systematic Bacteriology (Locci, 1989).

At present, the molecular biological identification is based on 16S rDNA sequences which are the most significance for actinomycetes identification (Yokota, 1997). The phylogenetic tree constructed from 16S rDNA sequences allows the investigation of actinomycetes evolution. Based on the 16S rRNA gene sequencing, actinomycetes are separated into over 100 genera. Molecular biological techniques have helped on large scale in finding new antibiotics from actinomycetes. With the advancement of technology in molecular study, primers had been developed by researchers to target specifically the 16SrRNA sequence of the actinomycetes (Schwieger and Tebbe, 1998; Wang *et al.*, 1999). Identification of actinomycetes to genus level has been a great advancement in the area of identification as that the ability to obtain the genus of the actinomycetes in just a few hours is now possible. Exploring the biology of secondary metabolites production in actinomycetes through genetics has provided a foremost share to our current knowledge. As a noteworthy foundation, *Streptomyces coelicolor*A3 has genetically been recognized as a model for the actinomycetes, and the whole genome was announced with versatile in vivo and in vitro genetics (Bentley *et al.*, 2002; Jose and Jha, 2016). Improvements made in bioinformatics methods, particularly specific for natural product gene cluster identification and functional prediction aids in the processing of bulk genomic data of actinomycetes (Alam *et al.*, 2011; Doroghazi *et al.*, 2014; Abdelmohsen *et al.*, 2015).

2.5. Plant growth promoters

Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR) is a group of naturally occurring, free living rhizosphere colonizing bacteria that improve plant growth, increase yield, enhance soil fertility, and reduce pathogens as well as biotic or abiotic stresses (Vessey, 2003; Kumar *et al.*, 2015). PGPR help the plants by producing plant growth phytohormones such as indole acetic acid (IAA), cytokinins, and gibberellins (Marques *et al.*, 2010), solubilization of inorganic phosphate (Jeon *et al.*, 2003), asymbiotic nitrogen fixation (Khan, 2005), antagonistic effect against phytopathogenic microorganisms by producing siderophore, antibiotics, and fungicidal compounds (Lucy *et al.*, 2004; Barriuso *et al.*, 2008; Majeed *et al.*, 2015). Some actinomycetes have ability to produce plant growth promoter substances which are important for plant growth and can apply for agriculture. Soil actinomycetes, especially *Streptomyces* represent an important source of biologically active compounds with high commercial value and important applications in human and livestock medicine and agriculture (Watve *et al.*, 2001; Berdy, 2005). The biological active compounds produced by actinomycetes are antibiotics, immunosuppressant, extracellular hydrolytic enzymes, plant

growth promoters and siderophores. Several researches reported that actinomycetes can produce auxins, gibberellins and cytokinins (El- Tarabily and Sivasithamparam, 2006).

2.5.1. Indole acetic acid (IAA)

Indole acetic acid (IAA) is a common natural auxin and is a product of L-tryptophan metabolism in microorganisms. Auxins are a group of indole ring compounds which have the ability to improve plant growth by stimulating cell elongation, root initiation, seed germination and seedling growth (El- Tarabily, 2008). Approximately 80% of rhizosphere bacteria can secrete IAA (Bhavdish *et al.*, 2003). *Streptomyces* sp., inhabiting the rhizospheres of various plants, also serves as good source of IAA. Generally microorganisms isolated from the rhizosphere and rhizoplane of various crops have more potential of producing auxins than those from the root free soil (Arshad and Frakenberger, 1998). In the rhizosphere soils, root exudates are the natural source of tryptophan for rhizosphere microorganisms, which may enhance auxin biosynthesis in the rhizosphere. Several *Streptomyces* species such as *Streptomyces olivaceoviridis*, *Streptomyces rimosus* and *Streptomyces rochei* were isolated from the tomato rhizosphere, have the ability to produce IAA and improve plant growth by increased seed germination, root elongation and root dry weight (Aldesuquy *et al.*, 1998; Tokala *et al.*, 2002 and El-Tarabily, 2008).

Nowadays, some rhizospheric actinomycetes are studied and developed as a commercial product. For example, Mycostop, based on strain K61 of *Streptomyces grieseoviridis* and *Streptomyces lydicus* WYEC 108 can produce IAA to promote plant growth (Mahadevan and Crawford 1997). It was found by El-Tarabily and Sivasithamparam (2006) and Tsavkelova *et al.* (2006) that *Streptomyces* from many crop rhizosphere soils have the ability to produce IAA and promoted plant growth. It is possible that high tryptophan will be present in root exudates of lemongrass and enhance IAA biosynthesis in *Streptomyces* CMUH009. Rhizosphere soils of medicinal plants may be attractive sources of *Streptomyces* sp. capable of producing bioactive compounds related to plant growth promotion (Thangapandian *et al.*, 2007).

2.5.2. Phosphate solubilization

Phosphate-solubilizing bacteria (PSB) have been reported in majority of soils (Chonker and Tarafdar, 1984; Venkateswarlu *et al.*, 1984). Phosphorus is one of the most important nutrients for plant growth. Its major physiological role being in certain essential steps in accumulation and release of energy during cellular metabolism (Alexander, 1977).

Phosphorus in soils is immobilized or becomes less soluble either by adsorption, chemical precipitation or both. Phosphorus availability to crops is subjected to chemical fixation in soil with other metal cations, depending on soil pH. A large number of microorganisms including bacteria, fungi and actinomycetes are known to produce acidic metabolites which by change of soil pH or by direct chelation of metal cations, release fixed or insoluble phosphorus in available form (Storkanova *et al.*, 1999, Narsian and Patel, 2000, Reyes *et al.*, 2002). Many species of actinomycetes are able to solubilise phosphates in vitro and most of them live in the plant rhizosphere.

Actinobacteria isolated from the rhizosphere was capable of increasing availability of phosphorus to plants either by mineralization of organic phosphate or by solubilisation of rock phosphate by production of acids (Hinsinger *et al.*, 2003). Among the six selected actinomycetes, *Streptomyces griseus*, *Streptomyces cavourensis*, *Micromonospora aurantiaca* strains show significantly improved wheat plant growth in test tubes as well as in rock phosphate amended soil. The strains showing the best phosphate release abilities were also having most important stimulatory effect on shoot and root growth of the plant. (Hamdali *et al.*, 2008).

2.5.3. Siderophores

Siderophores are the compounds that have ability to bind Fe³⁺, transport it back to the microbial cell and make it available for growth. The soil actinomycetes, especially species of *Streptomyces*, have been reported to produce siderophores (Tokala *et al.*, 2002). Siderophores were used for agriculture and medical treatment. Microbial siderophores may also be utilized by plants as an iron source (Bar-Ness *et al.*, 1991; Wang *et al.*, 1993). Rhizosphere soil actinomycetes have to compete with other rhizosphere bacteria and fungi for iron supply and therefore siderophore production may be very important for their growth. Competition for iron is also a possible mechanism to control the phytopathogens in agriculture. Actinomycetes produce these compounds for compete iron with plant pathogenic fungi (Muller *et al.*, 1984; Muller and Raymond, 1984). Nowadays, siderophores from actinomycetes were used for clinical application. The siderophores, desferrioxamine, from *Streptomyces pilosus* and oxachelin, from *Streptomyces* sp. GW9/1258 were used for treatment of iron overload and removal of other toxic metal from human tissue (Neilands, 1995).

Streptomyces lydicus WYEC108 originally isolated from a rhizosphere soil of linseed was also found to produce hydroxamate type siderophore (Hamby, 2001). converts nitrate to nitrite and ammonia. Nitrate reducing strains were enumerated from the rhizosphere of *Glyceria maxima* that ranged from 3.2×10^6 to 3.3×10^8 cfu g⁻¹ (Nijburg *et al.*, 1997) and they have also found that the total number of potential nitrate reducing strains in the rhizosphere significantly increased with NO₃⁻ addition. It was reported by El-Tarabily and Sivasithamparam (2006) that isolates of *Microbispora rosea*, *Micromonospora chalcea* and *Actinoplanes philippinensis* produced X-1, 3, X-1, 4 and X-1, 6-glucanases, caused lysis of *Phytophthora aphanidermatum* hyphae in vitro and reduced.

2.5.4. Nitrogen fixation

Nitrogen is essential to all living organisms. Although 78% of the atmosphere consists of dinitrogen, nitrogen in this form cannot be used by most organisms and consequently the availability of nitrogen in a form suitable for assimilation is often a major limiting factor for growth. Biological nitrogen fixation is a process of reduction of atmospheric nitrogen to ammonia by free-living, or symbiotic bacteria possessing the enzyme nitrogenase. Biological nitrogen fixation is of tremendous importance to the environment and to world agriculture. This process is an important part of the nitrogen cycle as it replenishes the overall nitrogen content of the biosphere and compensates for the losses that are incurred owing to denitrification. The increased use of chemical fertilisers, which constitutes the largest human interference in the nitrogen cycle, has prompted concerns regarding the increased emissions of nitrogen oxides, soil acidification and water eutrophication. The fixed nitrogen that is provided by biological nitrogen fixation is less prone to leaching and volatilization as it is utilized in situ and therefore the biological process contributes an important and sustainable input into agriculture (Dixon and Kahn, 2004). Some 23 genera of woody plants in 8 families are capable of forming symbiotic N₂ –fixing associations with soil actinomycetes of the genus *Frankia* (Bond, 1976). *Frankia* are nitrogen-fixing actinomycete symbionts that cause the formation of perennial nodules on the roots of a botanically diverse group of plants. The association is referred to as “actinorhizal” (Lechevalier, 1994). These actinorhizal species are important components of many natural ecosystems and some may fix N₂ at rates comparable to agricultural legumes (Torrey, 1978). Two strains, designated D II and G2, were isolated from root nodules of *Casuarina equisetifolia*. This was the first report of nitrogen fixation by free-living actinomycetes isolated from nodules of a nitrogen-fixing non-legume. Acetylene reduction was ca. 10 to 30 nmol/h per mg of protein which is comparable to values obtained

for free living Rhizobium strains which exhibited moderate acetylene reduction activities. *Streptomyces thermoautotrophicus* UBT1 fixes N₂ based on ¹⁵N analysis and growth was also observed in N-free medium (Gauthier *et al.*, 1981).

Nitrogen fixation by symbiotic associations between soil bacteria belonging to the actinomycetes and root systems of a diversified group of woody dicotyledonous plants is less generally well known than that by the legume-Rhizobium symbiosis. The actinomycete induced nodulation of plants like the Alders (*Alnus*), bog plants like sweet gale (*Myrica gale*), sweet fern (*Comptonia*), bayberry (*Myrica pensylvanicum*) and various species of *Ceanothus* and their role in N₂ fixation have begun to be recognized as one of the largest sources for biological fixation of atmospheric dinitrogen. Even the ability of Frankia isolates to fix nitrogen is not apparently unique but may be shared by certain *Streptomyces* (Gadkari *et al.*, 1992). At present, about 160 species in 15 genera among 7 families have been reported worldwide to have actinomycete induced nodulated nitrogen fixation. Furthermore, few of these plants have been of direct agricultural importance in the commerce of man (Torrey, 1978).

2.5.5. Enzyme production

The genus *Streptomyces* were shown to exhibit high alpha amylase production. Kumar *et al.* (2012) in their study screened actinomycetes from earthworm castings for their antimicrobial activity and industrial enzymes. Actinobacteria are important microorganisms that produce various useful enzymes and secondary metabolites such as immunomodulators, antitumor compounds and antibiotics (Saadoun *et al.*, 2015).

2.6. Rhizosphere actinomycetes

The characteristics of the rhizosphere microbiome have previously been reported for some crops, such as rice (Edward *et al.*, 2015), corn (Li *et al.*, 2014; De la Cruz-Barron, M. *et al.*, 2017), wheat (Donn *et al.*, 2015), and sweet potato (Marques, J. M. *et al.*, 2014). Sujatha, (2018) has been isolated antagonistic actinomycetes species from rhizosphere of cotton crop. (Qiao *et al.*, 2017) were studied variation in the rhizosphere microbiome of cotton with soil type, genotype and developmental stage. Actinobacteria, especially *Streptomyces*, also exhibit immense biocontrol action against a range of phytopathogens (Wang *et al.*, 2013). *Streptomyces* have been long considered simply as free-living soil inhabitants, but recently the importance of their complex interactions with plants, and other organisms is being uncovered (Seipke *et al.*, 2011). The *Streptomyces* strains are extensively reported in the

literature for its PGP potential (Nassar *et al.*, 2003; El-Tarabily, 2008; Gopalakrishnan *et al.*, 2011b). Interest in the beneficial rhizobacteria associated with cereals has increased recently and several studies clearly demonstrated the positive and beneficial effects of PGPR on growth and yield of different crops especially wheat at different environments under variable ecological conditions (Marques *et al.*, 2010; Mehnaz *et al.*, 2010; Zhang *et al.*, 2012). Therefore, *Streptomyces* grow in a wide range of temperature which aids the survival in the soil after application (Locci, 1994). A previous study conducted reported that Actinomycetes of *Streptomyces lydicus* species WYEC108 colonizes the roots of peas *Pisum sativum*. Such root colonizations are potentially important for the improvement and growth of *P. sativum* plant by improving the process of the nodule formulation of Leguminosae plants because it promotes nodule formation. Actinomycetes *Streptomyces lydicus* WYEC108 infected root by affecting root nodulation of pea *P. sativum* by increasing the frequency of root nodulation; it is thought to occur at the rate of Rhizobium sp. infection (Sahur *et al.*, 2018). Soybean growth and production can be promoted by improving soil fertility in terms of physical-chemical and biological characterization. In order to achieve such condition, endophytic microorganisms such as Rhizobium and Actinomycetes should be utilized to promote the growth in the production of soybean plants (Sahur *et al.*, 2018). Similarly, Dapiramicin produce by *Micromonospora* sp. is effective against Rice root disease (Ranjani, 2016).

2.7. Plant-microbe-interaction

Plant physiology is influenced by growth medium i.e., soil and in turn, plant roots modify the chemical, physical and biological properties of the soil. Plant roots deposit low molecular weight compounds such as amino acids, organic acids, sugars and other secondary metabolites in addition to high molecular weight compounds such as mucilage (polysaccharides) and proteins. It has been suggested that between 10% and 40% (or higher) of all fixed carbon can be secreted by the plant roots (Somers *et al.*, 2004; Bais *et al.*, 2006; Jones *et al.*, 2009). The plant root exudates shape a unique habitat, the rhizosphere, and select for microorganisms with key physiological capabilities (Ofek-Lalzar *et al.*, 2014), thus leading to reduced microbial diversity (Minz *et al.*, 2013; Ofek *et al.*, 2014; Edwards *et al.*, 2015). The rhizosphere is a highly dynamic and competitive microbial environment, and the composition of the root-associated microbial communities has been shown to be influenced mostly strongly by plant-derived carbon (Fatmawati *et al.*, 2018). However, with greater distance from the roots, bulk soil microbial communities and organic carbon play a larger role in determining community composition (Inbar *et al.*, 2005). It is a dynamic and complex

micro environment inhabited by interactions of variety of microbes and plants. Rhizosphere is the major hub of the plant microbe interaction which is the determinants of plant health and soil fertility. Biofertilizers are living microbes which when added to plant supply nutrients e.g. root nodulating rhizobacteria, mycorrhizal fungi, several rhizobacteria like *Bacillus* spp. and rhizofungi like *Trichoderma* spp. They are able to solubilize plant-available phosphate and nitrogen from organic and inorganic bound phosphate and emit volatile organic compounds (Bitas, 2013). The microbial community of the root and surrounding soil has been shown to be shaped mostly by the soil type (Lundberg *et al.*, 2012), plant host (Peiffer *et al.*, 2013; Ofek *et al.*, 2014; Ofek-Lalzar *et al.*, 2014; Bulgarelli *et al.*, 2015) and plant development stage (Lundberg *et al.*, 2012). The root-associated microbial community is crucial for plant growth, supporting plant nutrition (Hamilton and Frank, 2001); (Bulgarelli *et al.*, 2013), health (Santhanam *et al.*, 2015) and stress tolerance (Lau and Lennon, 2012). It has also been demonstrated that plant-associated microbes can modify plant physiology, design root morphology (Zamioudis *et al.*, 2013) and alter plant developmental processes, including flowering time and biomass accumulation (Panke-Buisse *et al.*, 2015).

2.8. Physico-chemical soil characteristics

Agricultural crop productions and development of vegetation were based upon physico-chemical properties of the soil. The quality of the soil may analysed soil parameters and processes which effects on soil to operate efficiently as a component of a sound ecosystem (Upadhyaya and Bajpai, 2010). Nitrogen is the most critical element obtained by plants from the soil and is a bottleneck in plant growth (Gorde, 2013). About 80% of the atmosphere is nitrogen gas. Nitrogen gas cannot taken by any plants directly where it can be “fixed” (converted) by nitrogen fixing microorganism. Phosphorus is important micro-nutrient present in every living cell (Tale and Ingole, 2015), essential for plant growth. Phosphorus most often limits nutrients remains present in plant nuclei and act as energy storage. Potassium is important element which plays an important role in different physiological processes of plants; it is one of the important elements for the development of the plant (Solanki and Chavda, 2012). This element involved in many plant metabolism reactions, ranging from lignin and cellulose used for the formation of cellular structural components, for regulation of photosynthesis and production of plant sugars that are used for various plant metabolic needs. The most significant property of soil is its pH level. It effects on all other parameters of soil. Therefore, pH is considered for analysis of any type of soil, where if the

pH is less than 6 then it is said to be an acidic soil while the pH range from 6 to 8.5 it's a normal soil and greater than 8.5 then it is said to be alkaline soil.

Due to fire, either as a normal or anthropogenic activity is likely to affect the microbial dynamics which in turn affects soil properties. Many species of actinomycetes that were isolated from the fired plots are being examined (Balsler and Firestone, 2005; Hamman *et al.*, 2007; Romanya *et al.*, 2001; Zhou *et al.*, 2009; Pandey *et al.*, 2011). Traditional ecological knowledge implement that provides a strong relation between the cultural diversity and the biological diversity, and many contain valuable understandings for developing modern approaches that are technically sound as well as acceptable to the locals. The modern approaches may help to bring about much needed change by making use of global knowledge which is relevant locally (Ramakrishnan, 2009). Shifting cultivation has its own ecological merits, fallow helps in the restorations, conservation and the improvement of soil properties, e.g., addition of potassium to the soil during the process of burning, increase in soil pH and soil microbial biomass, suppression in the outgrowth of particular pest(s) and pathogen (s), least disturbance of the top soil, development of a good crop canopy due to mixed cropping, etc. (Paul and Paul, 2009). In Northeast India, the biological diversity of ecosystems are used and conserved by traditional communities through various informal institutions and using traditional ecological knowledge. The survival of the growth promoting microbial species, after the slash and burn event of the shifting cultivation, looks to be clearly advantageous in management of agricultural crops that are grown in the fields after the completion of fire operations (Pandey *et al.*, 2011). Mizoram is one of the biodiversity hotspots in the Indo Himalayan hilly region (21° 58' to 23° 36' N latitude and 92° 15' to 93° 29' E longitude) and is surrounded by other states viz., Tripura, Assam, and Manipur in north frontier regions, Bangladesh in west, and Myanmar in east and south. Shifting cultivation is a major agriculture land use practice in Mizoram due to its abundant forest land, low cost method, suitability to tropical soils and climate, and small farmer-friendliness. The total geographical area of Mizoram is 2.10 million ha, of which net sown area constitutes only 4.92% (0.10 million ha). Currently, 0.04 million ha of land is under shifting cultivation and forest cover is 75.6% (1.59 million ha) of the total area (Singh *et al.*, 2013; Ibrahim *et al.*, 2016). Shifting cultivation is found to be finest solution for agriculture in the humid tropics as long as the human population density is low and fallow periods are lengthy to restore soil fertility. An intensified practice of shifting cultivation (human-modified landscapes) results into destruction of natural vegetation, biodiversity, soil erosion, nutrient loss, and production of

greenhouse gases during burning (Kuotsuo *et al.*, 2014), posing a challenge to conservation practitioners for biodiversity persistence (Melo *et al.*, 2013). In the past, shifting cultivation was sustainable and resourceful when population level was low and *jhum* cycle was long (15-30 years) to renew the soil fertility and stability (Ramakrshnan, 1992; Bruun *et al.*, 2009). At present, the *jhum* cycle is shortened to 3-5 years (Tawnenga and Tripathi, 1996; 1997a) which pose the problem of land degradation and threat to ecology in relation to soil erosion loss, low soil fertility, atmospheric smoke pollution, and reduction in crop yield (Tawnenga and Tripathi, 1997b) and sustainable capability of the habitat was lost in this system because of increasing intensity of land use (Grogan *et al.*, 2012).

Plant growth promoting microorganisms play a major role in a very sensitive to ecological disturbances. PGP microbes have proved to be beneficial to soil health as well as increase the crop quality. Therefore, alternative biotechnological tactics are reformed in different agriculture practices to not only increase the crop production and plant growth, but also to maintain soil health (Fernando *et al.*, 2005).

2.9. Significance of study

Understanding the diversity and distribution of indigenous actinobacteria in the rhizosphere of particular crops is depended on the knowledge of native actinobacterial populations, their isolation, identification, and characterization. It is therefore mandatory to explore region specific actinobacterial strains that can be used as growth promoters to achieve desired crop production (Deepa *et al.*, 2010). However, a well-defined biodiversity and taxonomic study of actinomycetes is important to understand actinomycetes from the unexplored environment (Jensen, 2010). It is well known that microbial diversity has not been efficiently explored and the vast majority of prokaryotes (90-99%) present in natural habitats are still to be isolated (Harwani, 2013). Many natural environments are still either unexplored or underexplored and thus can be considered a prolific resource for the isolation of poorly studied microorganisms including rare actinomycetes (Tiwari and Gupta, 2012). Many extremophilic bacteria are recognized to be of industrial interest as potential candidates for future biotechnological applications (Cayol *et al.*, 2015). Actinomycetes were isolated from various important medicinal plants. (Gopinath *et al.*, 2018) isolated antibiotic producing actinomycetes from the rhizosphere soil of *Cipadessa baccifera* and *Clausen adentata*. (Raut and Kulkarni, 2018) were isolated actinomycetes from the rhizosphere soil of medicinal plants viz; *Aloe barbadense*, *Emblica officinalis*, *Zingiber officinale*, *Tinospora cardifolia*, *Nerium oleander*, *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*, *Mentha arvensis*, *Santalum album*, *Hibiscus – rosa- sinensis*,

Ocimum sanctum and *Curcuma longa*. (Darshit and Pandya, 2018) isolated from medicinal plants viz, *Aloe vera*, *Azadirachta indica*, *Syzygium cumini*, *Datura stramonium*, *Rosa indica*, *Pongamia pinnata*, *Oscimum sanctum*, *Allium sativum*, *Allium cepa*, *Trigonellafoenum-graecum* and *Psoralea corylifolia*.

References

- Abdelmohsen, U. R., Grkovic T., Balasubramanian, S., Kamel, M. S., Quinn, R. H. and Hentschel, U. (2015). Elicitation of secondary metabolism in actinomycetes. *Biotechnology Advances*, 33: 798–811.
- Ahmad, F., Ahmad, A. I., and Khan, M. S. (2008). Screening of free-living rhizospheric bacteria for their multiple plant growth promoting activities. *Microbiology Research*, 163: 173–181.
- Alam, M. A., Medema, M. M., Takano, E. and Breitling, R. (2011). Comparative genome-scale metabolic modeling of actinomycetes: the topology of essential core metabolism. *FEBS Letters*, 585: 2389–2394.
- Aldesuquy, H. S., Mansour, F. A. and Abo-Hamed, S. A. (1998). Effect of the culture filtrates of *Streptomyces* on growth and productivity of wheat plants. *Folia Microbiologica*, 43: 465–470.
- Alexander, M. (1977). *Introduction to Soil Microbiology*. 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons Inc, New York.
- Arshad, M. and Frankenberger, M. T. (1998). Plant growth regulating substances in the rhizosphere: Microbial production and functions. *Advances in Agronomy*, 62: 45-51.
- Awada, H. M., El-Deena, A. M. N., Mostafab, E. S. E. and Hassabob, A. A. (2019). Biochemical studies and biological activities on L-glutaminase from rhizosphere soil *Streptomyces rochei* SAH2_CWMSG. *Egyptian Pharmaceutical Journal*, 18: 27–41.
- Bais, H. p., Weir, T. L., Perry, L. G., Gilroy, S. and Vivanco, J. M. (2006). The role of root exudates in rhizosphere interactions with plants and other organisms. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 57: 233-266.
- Balser, T.C. and Firestone, M. K. (2005). Linking microbial community composition and soil processes in a California annual grassland and mixed-conifer forest. *Biogeochemistry*, 73: 395-415.
- Bar-Ness, E., Chen, Y., Hadar, Y., Marschner, H. and Romheld, V. (1991). Siderophores of *Pseudomonas putida* as an iron source for dicot and monocot plants. *Plant Soil*, 130: 231-241.

- Barriuso, J., Ramos Solano, B., and Gutierrez Manero, F. J. (2008). Protection against pathogen and salt stress by four plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria isolated from *Pinus* sp. on *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *Biological Control*, 98: 666–672.
- Bentley, S. D., Chater, K. F., Cerdeno-Tarraga, A. M., Challis, G. L., Thomson N. R. and James K. D., et al. (2002). Complete genome sequence of the model actinomycete *Streptomyces coelicolor* A3 (2). *Nature*, 417: 141–147.
- Berdy, J. (2005). Bioactive microbial metabolites. *Journal of Antibiotics*, 58: 1-26.
- Berdy, J. (2012). Thoughts and facts about antibiotics: where we are now and where we are heading. *Journal of Antibiotics*, 65: 385-395.
- Bhattarai, A., Bhattarai, B. and Pandey, S. (2015). Variation of Soil Microbial Population in Different Soil Horizons. *Journal of Microbiology and Experimentation*, 2 (2): 1-4.
- Bhavdisha, N., Johri, A., Sharma, J. and Viridi, S. (2003). Rhizobacterial diversity in India and its influence on soil and plant health. *Advances in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology*, 84: 49-89.
- Bitas, V., Kim, H.S., Bennett, J.W. and Kang, S. (2013). Sniffing on microbes: diverse roles of microbial volatile organic compounds in plant health. *Molecular Plant Microbe Interaction*, 26: 835– 843.
- Bond, G. (1976). *The results of the IBP survey of root-nodule formation in non-leguminous angiosperms*. In: Symbiotic Nitrogen Fixation in Plants. (Ed. By Nutman P S), pp.443-474. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Bourgaize, D., Jewell, T. R. and Buisser, R. G. (2004). *Biotechnology: Demystifying the concept*. (2nd edn), Persion Education, Delhi, India.
- Bruun, T., de Neergaard, A., Lawrence, D. and Ziegler, A. D. (2009). Environmental consequences of the demise in swidden cultivation in Southeast Asia: carbon storage and soil quality. *Human Ecology*, 37:375–388.
- Bulgarelli, D., Garrido-Oter, R., Munch, P. C., Weiman, A., Droge, J. and Pan, Y., et al. (2015). Structure and function of the bacterial root microbiota in wild and domesticated barley. *Cell Host Microbe*, 17: 392-403.

- Bulgarelli, D., Schlaeppi, K., Spaepen, S., van Themaat, E. V. L. and Schulze-Lefert, P. (2013). Structure and functions of the bacterial microbiota of plants. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 64: 807-838.
- Cayol, J. L., Ollivier, B., Alazard, D., Amils, R., Godfroy, A., Piette, F. and Prieur, D. (2015). *The extreme conditions of life on the planet and exobiology*. Environmental Microbiology Fund. Applied Microbial Ecology (Ed. J.-C. Bertrand, P. Caumette, P. Lebaron, R. Matheron and P. Normand), pp. 353-394. Switzerland: Springer Nature publisher.
- Chonkar, P. K. and Tarafdar, J. C. (1984). Accumulation of phosphatase in soils. *Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science*, 32: 266–272.
- Cresswell, N., Herron, P. R., Saunders, V. A., Wellington, E. M. H. (1992). The fate of introduced Streptomyces, plasmid and phage populations in a dynamic soil system. *Journal of General Microbiology*, 138:659–666.
- Darshit, R. and Pandya, D. (2018). Isolation and Screening of Antimicrobial Actinomycetes from the Soil Surrounding Different Medicinal Plants of Saurashtra with Future Scope to Produce Antimicrobial Compounds therefrom. *Journal of Chemical and Pharmaceutical Research*, 10(5): 74-83.
- De la Cruz-Barron, M. et al. (2017). The Bacterial Community Structure and Dynamics of Carbon and Nitrogen when Maize (*Zea mays* L.) and Its Neutral Detergent Fibre Were Added to Soil from Zimbabwe with Contrasting Management Practices. *Microbial Ecology*, 73: 135–152.
- Deepa, C. K., Dastager, S. G., and Pandey, A. (2010). Isolation and characterization of plant growth promoting bacteria from non-rhizospheric soil and their effect on cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp.) seedling growth. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 26: 1233–1240.
- Distler, J., Mansouri, K., Mayer, G., Stockmann, M. and Piepersberg, W. (1992). Streptomycin biosynthesis and its regulation in Streptomyces. *Gene*, 115:105-111.
- Donn, S., Kirkegaard, J. A., Perera, G., Richardson, A. E. and Watt, M. (2015). Evolution of bacterial communities in the wheat crop rhizosphere. *Environmental Microbiology*, 17: 610–621.

- Doroghazi, J. R., Albright, J. C., Goering, A. W., Ju, K.-S., Haines, R. R. and Tchaluikov, K. A., et al. (2014). A roadmap for natural product discovery based on large-scale genomics and metabolomics. *Nature Chemical Biology*, 10: 963–968.
- Edwards, J. et al. (2015). Structure, variation, and assembly of the root-associated microbiomes of rice. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 112: E911–920.
- Edwards, J., Johnson, C., Santos-Medellin, C., Lurie, E., Podishetty, N.K. and Bhatnagar, S., et al. (2015). Structure, variation, and assembly of the root-associated microbiomes of rice. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 112: E911–E920.
- El-Tarabily, K. A. (2008). Promotion of tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.) plant growth by rhizosphere competent 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid deaminase producing Streptomyces actinomycetes. *Plant and Soil*, 308: 161-174.
- El-Tarabilya, K. A. and Sivasithamparamb, K. (2006). Non-Streptomyces actinomycetes as biocontrol agents of soil-borne fungal plant pathogens and as plant growth promoters. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 38: 1505–1520.
- Fatmawati, U., Lestari, Y., Meryandini, A., Nawangsih, A. A. and Wahyudi, A. T. (2018). Isolation of actinomycetes from maize rhizosphere from Kupang, East Nusa Tenggara Province, and evaluation of their antibacterial, antifungal, and extracellular enzyme activity. *Indonesian Journal of Biotechnology*, 23(1): 40-47.
- Felsenstein, J. (1993). PHYLIP (phylogenetic inference package) version 3.5.1. Department of Genetics, University of Washington, Seattle.
- Fernando, W. G. D., Nakkeeran, S., Zhang, Y. (2005). *Biosynthesis of antibiotics by PGPR and its relation in biocontrol of plant diseases*, in *PGPR: Biocontrol and Biofertilization*, ed. Siddiqui Z. A. (Dordrecht: Springer), 67–109.
- Gadkari, D., Morsdorf, G. and Meyer, O. (1992). Chemolithoautotrophic assimilation of dinitrogen by *Streptomyces thermoautotrophicus* UBT 1: identification of an unusual N-fixing system. *Journal of Bacteriology*, 174:6840-6843.
- Gadkari, D., Morsdorf, G. and Meyer, O. (1992). Chemolithoautotrophic assimilation of dinitrogen by *Streptomyces thermoautotrophicus* UTB1: Identification of an unusual N₂-fixing system. *Journal of Bacteriology*, 174: 6840–6843.

Gauthier, D., Diem, H. G. and Dommergues, Y. (1981). In vitro nitrogen fixation by two actinomycete strains isolated from Casuarina nodules. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 41: 306-308.

Gauthier, D., Diem, H. G. and Dommergues, Y. (1981a). In vitro nitrogen fixation by two actinomycete strains isolated from Casuarina nodules. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 41: 306-308.

Gopalakrishnan, S., Pande, S., Sharma, M., Humayun, P., Kiran, B. K. and Sandeep, D., et al. (2011b). Evaluation of actinomycete isolates obtained from herbal vermicompost for biological control of Fusarium wilt of chickpea. *Crop Protection*, 30: 1070–1078.

Gopinath, L. R., Premalatha, K., Jothi, G., Archaya, S., Rajamuni, P. and Suresh Kumar, B. T. (2018). Isolation and Screening of Effective Antibiotic Producing Actinomycetes from Rhizosphere Soil of *Cipadessa baccifera* and *Clausena dentata*. *IOSR Journal of Biotechnology and Biochemistry*, 4 (5): 39-47.

Gorde, (S. P. (2013). Assessment of Water Quality Parameters: A Review. *International Journal of Engineering Research and Applications*, 3(6): 2029-2035.

Grogan, P., Lalnunmawia, F. and Tripathi, S. K. (2012). Shifting cultivation in steeply sloped regions: a review of management options and research priorities for Mizoram state, Northeast India. *Agroforestry System*, 84:163–177.

Gust, B., Challis, G. L., Fowler, K., Kieser, T. and Chater, K. F. (2003). PCR-targeted *Streptomyces* gene replacement identifies a protein domain needed for biosynthesis of the sesquiterpene soil odor geosmin. *Proceedings of the National Academy of the Sciences of the United States of America*, 100: 1541-1546.

Hamby, M. K. (2001). M. S. thesis. University of Idaho, Moscow.

Hamdali, H., Hafidi, M., Virolle, M. J. and Ouhdouch, Y. (2008). Rock phosphate-solubilizing actinomycetes screening for plant growth promoting activities. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 24:2565-75.

Hamdali, H., Hafidi, M., Virolle, M. J. and Ouhdouch, Y. (2008). Growth promotion and protection against damping-off of wheat by two rock phosphate solubilizing actinomycetes in a P-deficient soil under greenhouse conditions. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 40 (3):510–517.

Hamilton, E. W. and Frank, D. A. (2001). Can Plants Stimulate Soil Microbes and Their Own Nutrient Supply? Evidence from a Grazing Tolerant Grass. *Ecology*, 82(9): 2397-2402.

- Hamman, S.T., Burke, I. C. and Stromberger, M. E. (2007). Relationships between microbial community structure and soil environmental conditions in a recently burned system. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 39: 1703-1711.
- Harwani, D. (2013). Biodiversity of rare thermophilic actinomycetes in the great Indian Thar Desert: an overview in doam. *Journal of Pharmaceutical Research*, 3: 934-939.
- Hayakawa, M. (2008). Studies on the Isolation and Distribution of Rare Actinomycetes in Soil. *Actinomycetologica*, 22: 12-1.
- Hinsinger, P., Plassard, C., Tang, C. and Jaillard, B. (2003). Origins of rootmediated pH changes in the rhizosphere and their responses to environmental constrains: a review. *Plant Soil*, 248:43–59.
- Holt, J. G., Kreig, N. R., Sneath, J. T., Staley and Williams, S. T. (1994). *Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology*. 9th Edn., Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, USA.
- Ibrahim, K. S., Momin, M. D., Lalrotluanga, R., Rosangliana, D., Ghatak, S., Zothansanga, R., Senthil Kumar, N. and Gurusubramanian, G. (2016). Influence of Shifting Cultivation Practices on Soil-Plant-Beetle Interactions. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research International*, 23(16): 16201-29.
- Igarashi, Y., Ogawa, M., Sato Y, Saito, N. andYoshida, R. (2000). Fistupyrone, a novel inhibitor of the infection of Chinese cabbage by *Alternaria brassicicola*, from *Streptomyces* sp. TP-A0569. *Journal of Antibiotics*, 53: 1117-1122.
- Inbar, E., Green, S. J., Hadar, Y. and Minz, D. (2005). Competing factors of compost concentration and proximity to root affect the distribution of *Streptomyces*. *Microbial Ecology*, 50: 73-81.
- Jensen, P.R. (2010). Linking species concepts to natural product discovery in the post-genomic era. *Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 37: 219–224.
- Jeon, J. S., Lee, S. S., Kim, H. Y., Ahn, T. S., and Song, H. G. (2003). Plant growth promotion in soil by some inoculated microorganisms. *Journal of Microbiology*, 41: 271–276.
- Jones, D. L., Nguyen, C. and Finlay, R. D. (2009). Carbon flow in the rhizosphere: carbon trading at the soil-root interface. *Plant Soil*, 321: 5-33.

- Jose, P. A. and Jha, B. (2016). New Dimensions of Research on Actinomycetes: Quest for Next Generation Antibiotics. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7 (1295): 1-5.
- Khan, A. G. (2005). Role of soil microbes in the rhizospheres of plants growing on trace metal contaminated soils in phytoremediation. *Journal of Trace Elements in Medicine and Biology*, 18: 355–364.
- Kortemaa, H., Rita, H., Haahtela, K. and Smolander, A. (1994). Root-colonization ability of antagonistic *Streptomyces griseoviridis*. *Plant Soil*, 163:77–83.
- Kumar, A., Bahadur, I., Maurya, B., Raghuwanshi, R., Meena, V. and Singh, D., et al. (2015). Does a plant growth promoting rhizobacteria enhance agricultural sustainability. *Journal of Pure Applied Microbiology*, 9: 715–724.
- Kumar, A., Maurya, B. R., and Raghuwanshi, R. (2014). Isolation and characterization of PGPR and their effect on growth, yield and nutrient content in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.). *Biocatal. Agricultural Biotechnology*, 3: 121–128.
- Kumar, V., Bharti, A., Negi, Y.K., Gusain, O., Pandey, P. and Bisht, G.S. (2012). Screening of Actinomycetes from Earthworm castings for their antimicrobial activity and industrial enzymes. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology*, 43(1): 01-07.
- Kuotsuo, R., Chatterjee, D., Deka, B. C., Kumar, R., Ao, M. and Vikramjeet, K. (2014). Shifting cultivation: an organic like farming in Nagaland. *Indian Journal of Hill Farming*, 27:23–28.
- Lau, J. A. and Lennon, J. T. (2012). Rapid responses of soil microorganisms improve plant fitness in novel environments. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States America*, 109: 14058-14062.
- Lechevalier, M. P. (1994). Minireview:Taxonomy of the Genus Frankia (Actinomycetales). *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, 44:1-8.
- Lechevalier, M. P. (1994). Taxonomy of the genus Frankia(Actinomycetales). *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, 44, 1-8.
- Li, X., Rui, J., Mao, Y., Yannarell, A. and Mackie, R. (2014). Dynamics of the bacterial community structure in the rhizosphere of a maize cultivar. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* 68: 392–401.

- Locci, R. (1989). *Streptomyces and related Genera*. Bergey' s Manual of Systematic Bacteriology. Williams & Wilkins Company, Baltimore, 4: 2451-2508
- Locci, R. (1994). Streptomyces and Related Genera; in Williams S.T., Sharpe M.E. and Holt J.G., eds., Bergey's Manual of Systematic Bacteriology, Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, 4: 2451-2508.
- Lucy, M., Reed, E., and Glick, B. R. (2004). Application of free living plant-promoting rhizobacteria. *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek*, 86: 1–25.
- Lundberg, D. S., Lebeis, S. L., Paredes, S. H., Yourstone, S., Gehring, J. and Malfatti, S., et al. (2012). Defining the core *Arabidopsis thaliana* root microbiome. *Nature*, 488: 86-90.
- Majeed, A., Abbasi, M. K., Hameed, S., Imran, A. and Rahim, N. (2015). Isolation and characterization of plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria from wheat rhizosphere and their effect on plant growth promotion. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 6: 198.
- Marques, A. P. G. C., Pires, C., Moreira, H., Rangel, A. O. S. S. and Castro, P. M. L. (2010). Assessment of the plant growth promotion abilities of six bacterial isolates using *Zea mays* as indicator plant. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 42: 1229–1235.
- Matsukuma, S., Okuda, T. and Watanabe, S. (1994). Isolation of actinomycetes from pine litter layers. *Actinomycetol*, 8: 57-65.
- Mehnaz, S., Baig, D. N. and Lazarovits, G. (2010). Genetic and phenotypic diversity of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria isolated from sugarcane plants growing in Pakistan. *Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 20, 1614–1623.
- Melo, F. P. L., Arroyo-Rodriguez, V., Fahrig, L., Martínez-Ramos, M. and Tabarelli, M. (2013) . On the hope for biodiversity-friendly tropical landscapes. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 28:462–468.
- Minz, D., Ofek, M. and Hadar, Y. (2013). *Plant rhizosphere microbial communities*. The Prokaryotes. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, Berlin, Heidelberg, pp. 56-84.
- Miyadoh, S. (1993). Research on antibiotic screening in Japan over the last decade:A producing microorganism. *Actinomycetol*, 9 : 100-106.
- Muller, G. and Raymond, K. N. (1984). Specificity and mechanism of ferrioxamine-mediated iron transport in *Streptomyces pilosus*. *Journal of Bacteriology*, 160:304–312.

- Muller, G., Matzanke, B. F. and Raymond, K. N. (1984). Iron transport in *Streptomyces pilosus* mediated by ferrichrome siderophores, rhodotorulic acid, and enantiorhodotorulic acid. *Journal of Bacteriology*, 160:313–318.
- Narsian, V. and Patel, H. H. (2000). *Aspergillus aculeatus* as a rock phosphate solubilizer. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 32:559–565.
- Nassar, A. H., El-Tarabily, K. A. and Sivasithamparam, K. (2003). Growth promotion of bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) by a polyamine producing isolate of *Streptomyces griseoluteus*. *Plant Growth Regulation*, 40: 97–106.
- Neilands, J. B. (1995). Siderophores: structure and function of microbial iron transport compounds. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 270:26723-26726.
- Nijburg, J. W., Coolen, M. J. L., Gerards, S., Gunnewiek, P. J. A. K. and Laanbroek, H. J. (1997). Effects of nitrate availability and the presence of *Glyceria maxima* on the composition and activity of the dissimilatory nitrate reducing bacterial community. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 63:931-937.
- Ofek, M., Voronov-Goldman, M., Hadar, Y. and Minz, D. (2014). Host signature effect on plant root-associated microbiomes revealed through analyses of resident vs. active communities. *Environ. Microbiology*, 16: 2157-2167.
- Ofek-Lalzar, M., Sela, N., Goldman-Voronov, M., Green, S. J., Hadar, Y. and Minz, D. (2014). Niche and host-associated functional signatures of the root surface microbiome. *Nature Communications*, 5: 4950.
- Okami, B. and Hotta, A. K. (1988). *Search and Discovery of New Antibiotics*. In: Actinomycetes in Biotechnology, Goodfellow M, S T Williams and M Mordarski (Eds.). Pergamon Press, Oxford, pp: 33-67.
- Okami, B. and Hotta, A. K. (1988). *Search and Discovery of New Antibiotics*. In: Goodfellow M, Williams ST, Mordarski M, ed. Actinomycetes in Biotechnology. Oxford: Pergamon Press, 33–67.
- Okazaki, T., Takahashi, K., Kizuka, M. and Enokita, R. (1995). Studies on actinomycetes isolated from plant leaves. *Annual Report of the Sankyo Research Laboratory*, 47: 97– 106.
- Pandey, A., Chaudhry, S., Sharma, A., Choudhary, V. S., Malviya, M. K., Chamoli, S., Rinu, K., Trivedi, P. and Palni, L. M. S. (2011). Recovery of *Bacillus* and *Pseudomonas* spp. from

the 'Fired Plots' Under shifting Cultivation in Northeast India. *Current Microbiology*, 62: 273-280.

Panke-Buisse, K., Poole, A. C., Goodrich, J. K., Ley, R. E. and Kao-Kniffin, J. (2015). Selection on soil microbiomes reveals reproducible impacts on plant function. *ISME Journal*, 9: 980-989.

Paul, M. and Paul, P. P. (2009). Beneficial effects of shifting cultivation (*jhum*). *Current Science*, 96 (1): 10.

Peiffer, J. A., Spor, A., Koren, O., Jin, Z., Tringe, S. G. and dangl, J. L. et al. (2013). Diversity and inheritability of the maize rhizosphere microbiome under filed conditions. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States America*, 110: 6548-6553.

Qiao, S. Q., Wang, F., Zhang, J., Chen, Y., Zhang, C., Liu, G., Zhang, H., Changle Ma, and Zhang, J. (2017). The Variation in the Rhizosphere Microbiome of Cotton with Soil Type, Genotype and Developmental. *Scientific Reports*.

Ramakrishnan, P. (1992). *Shifting agriculture and sustainable development: an interdisciplinary study from North-Eastern India*. Parthenon Publishing Group, Paris.

Ramakrishnan, P. S. (2009). *Linking traditional ecological knowledge systems with modern approaches*. In: Sharma E, Khadka, I, Shakya B (Guest eds) Biodiversity and climate change. ICIMOD, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 16-18.

Ranjani, A., Dharumadurai, D. and Manogaran, G.P. (2016). *An introduction to Actinobacteria*: In book: Actinobacteria - Basics and Biotechnological Applications, Edition: -, Chapter: 1, Publisher: InTech Publisher, Editors: Dhanasekaran D., Jiang Y., pp.3-37

Raut, R. A. and Kulkarni, S. W. (2018). Isolation, characterization and biodiversity of actinomycetes from rhizosphere soil of some medicinal plants. *International Journal of Recent Trends in Science and Technology*, 13-18.

Reyes, I., Bernier, L. and Antoun, H. (2002). Rock phosphate solubilisation and colonization of maize rhizosphere by wild and genetically modified strains of *Penicillium rugulosum*. *Microbial Ecology*, 44: 39-48.

Reyes, I., Bernier, L. and Antoun, H. (2002). Rock phosphate solubilization and colonization of maize rhizosphere by wild and genetically modified strains of *Penicillium rugulosum*. *Microbial Ecology*, 44:39-48.

- Romanya, J., Casals, P. and Vallejo, V. R. (2001). Short-term effects of fire on soil nitrogen availability in Mediterranean grasslands and shrublands growing in old fields. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 147: 39-53.
- Saadoun, I., Al-Joubori, B. and Al-Khoury, R. (2015). Testing of production of inhibitory bioactive compounds by soil Streptomyces as preliminary screening programs in UAE for anti-cancer and anti-bacterial drugs. *International Journal of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences*, 4: 446-459.
- Sahur, A., Ala, A., Patandjengi, B. and Syam un, E. (2018). Effect of Seed Inoculation with Actinomycetes and Rhizobium Isolated from Indigenous Soybean and Rhizosphere on Nitrogen Fixation, Growth, and Yield of Soybean. *International Journal of Agronomy*, 7: 4371623.
- Santhanam, R., Luu, V. T., Weinhold, A., Goldberg, J., Oh, Y. and Baldwin, I. T. (2015). Native root-associated bacteria rescue a plant from a sudden-wilt disease that emerged during continuous cropping. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States America*, 112: E5013-E5020.
- Schwieger, F. and Tebbe, C. C. (1998). A new approach to utilize PCR-Single Strand-Conformation Polymorphism for 16S rRNA gene-based microbial community analysis. *Applied Environmental Microbiology*, 64: 4870-4876.
- Seipke, R. F., Barke, J., and Brearley, C. (2011). A single Streptomyces symbiont makes multiple antifungals to support the fungus farming ant *Acromyrmex octospinosus*, *PLoS One*, 6:e22028.
- Singh, B. K., Ramakrishna, Y., Verma, V. K. and Singh, S. B. (2013). Vegetable cultivation in Mizoram: status, issues and sustainable approaches. *Indian Journal of Hill Farming*, 26:1–7.
- Solanki, H. A. and Chavda, N. H. (2012). Physicochemical analysis with reference to seasonal changes in soils of Victoria park reserve forest, Bhavnagar (Gujarat). *Life sciences Leaflets*, 8:62-68.
- Somers, E., Vanderleyden, J. and Srinivan, M. (2004). Rhizosphere bacterial signalling: a love parade beneath our feet. *Critical Reviews in Microbiology*, 30: 205-240.

Stackbrandt, E., Rainey, F. A. and Ward Rainey, N. L. (1997). proposal for new hierarchic classification system ,Actinobacteria classic nov. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, 47: 479-491.

Storkanova, G., Vorisek, K., Mikanova, O. and Ranova, D. (1999). P solubilization activity of Rhizobium species strains. *Rostl. Vyroba*, 45:403–406.

Streptomyces on growth and productivity of wheat plants. *Folia Microbiologica*, 43: 465-470.

Sujatha, T. (2018). Isolation of antagonistic actinomycetes species from rhizosphere of cotton crop. *Journal of Innovations in Pharmaceutical and Biological Sciences*, 5 (1): 74-80.

Tahoven, R., Hannukkala, A. and Avikainen, H. (1995). Effect of seed dressing treatment of Streptomyces griseoviridis on barley and spring wheat in field experiments. *Agricultural Science Finland*, 4:419–427.

Takahashi, Y. and Omura, S. (2003). Isolation of new actinomycete strains for the screening of new bioactive compounds. *Journal of General Applied Microbiology*, 49:141–154.

Takizawa, M., Colwell, R. R. and Hill, R. T. (1993). Isolation and diversity of actinomycetes in the Chesapeake Bay. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 59: 997–1002.

Tale, K. S., Ingole, S. (2015). A Review on Role of Physico-Chemical Properties in Soil Quality. *Chemical Science Review and Letters*, 4(13): 57-66.

Tawnenga, S. and Tripathi, R. (1996). Evaluating second year cropping on jhum fallows in Mizoram, north-eastern India: phytomass dynamics and primary productivity. *Journal of Biosciences*, 21:563–575.

Tawnenga, S. and Tripathi, R. (1997a). Evaluating second year cropping on jhum fallows in Mizoram, North-eastern India: energy and economic efficiencies. *Journal of Biosciences*, 22: 605–613.

Tawnenga, S. and Tripathi, R. (1997b). Evaluating second year cropping on jhum fallows in Mizoram, North-eastern India: soil fertility. *Journal of Biosciences*, 22: 615–625.

Thangapandian, V., Ponnuragan, P. and Poamurgan, K. (2007). Actinomycete diversity in the rhizosphere soil of different medicinal plants in Kolly hills Tamilnadu, India for secondary metabolites production. *Asian Journal of Plant Sciences*, 6: 66-70.

- Tiwari, K. and Gupta, R.K. (2012). Rare actinomycetes: a potential storehouse for novel antibiotics. *Critical Reviews in Biotechnology*, 32(2): 108–132.
- Tokala, R. K., Strap, J. L., Jung, C. M., Crawford, D. L., Salove, H., Deobald, L. A., Bailey, F. J. and Morra, M. J. (2002). Novel plant-microbe rhizosphere interaction involving *S. lydicus* WYEC108 and the pea plant (*Pisum sativum*). *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 68:2161-2171.
- Torrey, J. G. (by 1978). Nitrogen fixation actinomycete nodulation angiosperms. *Bioscience*, 28:586-592.
- Tsavkelova, E.A., Klimova, S.Yu., Cherdyntseva, T.A. and Netrusov, A.I. (2006). Microbial producers of plant growth stimulators and their practical use: a review. *Applied Biochemistry and Microbiology*, 42: 117-126.
- Upadhyaya, A. S. K. and Bajpai, A. (2010). Seasonal Analysis of Soil Sediment of Shahpura Lake of Bhopal (M.P.). *International Journal of Environmental Science and Development*, 1:4.
- Venkateswarlu, B., Rao, A.V., Raina, P. and Ahmad, N. (1984). Evaluation of phosphorus solubilization by microorganisms isolated from arid soil. *Journal of Indian Society of Soil Science*, 32:273–277.
- Vessey, J. K. (2003). Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria as biofertilizers. *Plant Soil*, 255: 571–586.
- Wang, X. J., Zhang, J., Wang, J. D., Qian, P. T., Liu, C. X., and Xiang, W. S. (2013). Novel Novel cyclopentenone derivatives produced by a rare actinobacterial strain *Actinoalloteichus nanshanensis* sp. nov. NEAU 119. *Natural Product Research*, 27: 1863–1869.
- Wang, Y., Brown, H. N., Crowley, D. E. and Szaniszlo, P. J. (1993). Evidence for direct utilization of a siderophore, ferrioxamine B, in axenically grown cucumber. *Plant Cell Environment*, 16:579–585.
- Wang, Y., Zhang, Z.S., Ruan, J.S, Wang, Y.M. and Ali, S.M. (1999). Investigation of actinomycetes diversity in the tropical rainforest of Singapore. *Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 23: 178-187. 1999.
- Watve, M., Tickoo, R., Jog, M. M. and Bhole, B. W. (2001). How many antibiotics are produced by the genus *Streptomyces*. *Archives of Microbiology*, 176: 386-390.

Yokota, A. (1997). *Phylogenetic relationship of actinomycetes*. Atlas of actinomycetes Asakura Publishing Co. Ltd., Japan, pp.194 – 197.

Zamioudis, C., Mastranesti, P., Dhonukshe, P., Blilou, I. and Pieterse, C. M. J. (2013). Unraveling root developmental programs initiated by beneficial *Pseudomonas* spp. Bacteria. *Plant Physiology*, 162: 304-318.

Zhang, J., Liu, J., Meng, L., Ma, Z., Tang, X., and Cao, Y. (2012). Isolation and characterization of plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria from wheat roots by wheat germ agglutinin labeled with fluorescein isothiocyanate. *Journal of Microbiology*, 50(2): 191-8.

Zhou, L., Huang, J., Lu, F. and Han, X. (2009). Effects of prescribed burning and seasonal and interannual climate variation on nitrogen mineralization in a typical steppe in Inner Mongolia. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 41: 796-803.

Materials and methods

3.1. Study sites and the collection of samples

In order to explore the actinomycetes associated with the major crop plants under shifting cultivation of Mizoram, Northeast India. Rhizospheric samples were collected from two *jhum* cultivation areas of Mizoram i.e., Reiek (at 23°68'04.138''N and 092°62'70.182''E, elevation of 1465) and Tanhril (at 23°44'55.25'' N and 092°38'36.68'' E, elevation has 535 m) (Fig.1). Reiek is a mountain with maximum peak at an m situated about 29 km from Aizawl surrounded by various plant species, valleys and hills. Tanhril is situated in the central part of the Aizawl district and located at 15 km from Aizawl, Mizoram. Soil samples were collected from the roots of major crops viz., rice, maize, brinjal, yam, chilly and bean under *jhum* cultivation in Reiek and Tanhril, Mizoram. Soil samples were taken from 5-30 cm depth from each plant by excavating the whole crop plant and soils adhered to the root surfaces were collected by gentle shaking and any strongly adhered particles were removed with the help of tweezers without disturbing the plant. Collected rhizospheric soil samples from different crop plants of each study area were then mixed together in sterile universal containers and labeled separately for both study areas. After collection samples were brought to the Laboratory. Collected soils were stored in the laboratory at 4°C for further use (Kasa *et al.*, 2015).

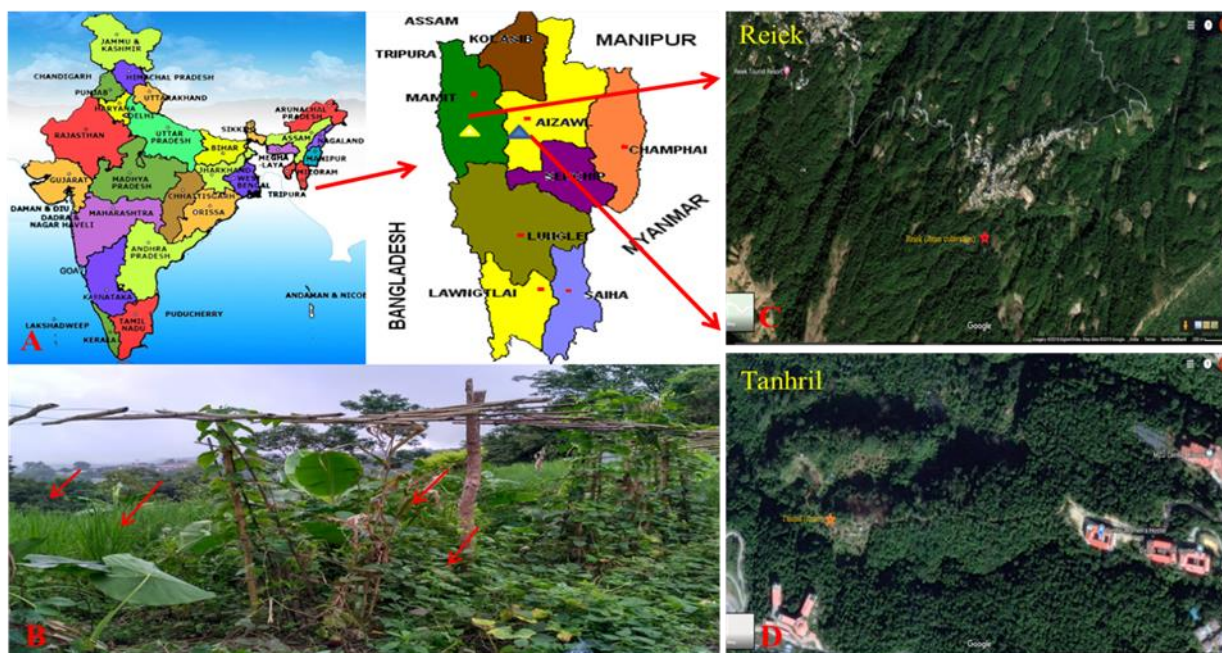


Fig.3.1: A. Map of study area B. Major crops of shifting cultivation C. Reiek shifting cultivation D. Tanhril shifting cultivation

3.2. Isolation of rhizosphere actinomycetes from soil samples

1g of each soil samples were dried in a laminar flow-hood overnight. Dried samples were crushed into a fine powder using sterile mortar and pestle and sieved to exclude large minerals and organic particles. The soil samples were further treated with selective pre-treatment of soil prior to isolation of actinomycetes; i.e. (i) heating at 70°C of temperature for 20 mins (Seong *et al.*, 2001) followed by (ii) rehydration in the moist incubation and centrifugation (Hayakawa *et al.*, 1997). Pre-treated soil was then dissolved in 0.9% saline water (NaCl) and serially diluted down to 10⁻⁶ concentration.

Then, 100 µl aliquots of the diluted samples from each dilution was plated on prepared medium, supplemented with Nalidixic acid (50µg/ml) dissolved in Chloroform and Amphotericin B (50µg/ml) dissolved in Dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO). Four isolation media were used to isolate soil actinomycetes. The basal composition of these media were: (a) International Streptomyces Project 2 [ISP2] (Yesat extract 4g, Malt extract 10g, Dextrose 4g, Agar 20g, pH 7.2), (b) Starch Casein Agar [SCA] (Starch 10g, Casein 1g, KNO₃ 2g, KH₂PO₄ 2g, NaCl 2g, MgSO₄.7H₂O 0.5g, CaCO₃ 0.02g, FeSO₄.7H₂O 0.001g, Agar 18g, pH7.0-7.4), (c) Cross Streak Media [CSM] (Yesat extract 3g, Peptone 3g, Casein 3g, Starch 8g, K₂HPO₄ 0.5g, MgSO₄.7H₂O 0.5g, NaCl 2g, Agar 15g, pH 7.0-7.6) and d) IM8 media (Glucose 10g, peptone 5g, Tryptone 3g, Nacl 5g, Agar 15g, pH 7.0). All the above-

mentioned compositions were for one litre of media. Inoculated plates were incubated at $28 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ for 1-4 weeks. Representatives of isolates putatively assigned as actinomycetes were picked randomly from the plates using sterile toothpicks and streaked onto their respective media plates to obtain pure culture of the strains. The isolates were incubated at $28 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ for 10 to 14 days. Pure cultures of the isolates were finally maintained as 25% glycerol stock at -80°C .

3.3. Morphological and Microscopic characterization

Visual observation of both morphological and microscopic characteristics like aerial mycelia, spore distinctive reverse colony color, color of diffusible, spore chain morphology etc. were studied (Thampayak *et al.*, 2008). The spore chain morphology and surface of spore were examined by electronic microscope of 10-day old cultures grown on International Streptomyces Project 1 (ISP1) media. The morphological identification of the isolates were followed the keys of Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology (Bergey and Holt, 2000).

3.4. *In-vitro* screening of rhizospheric actinomycetes isolates for plant-growth promoting properties

3.4.1. Screening for phosphate solubilization

Qualitative phosphate solubilization activity of rhizospheric actinomycetes isolates was carried out following standard methods (Doubou *et al.*, 2001). Rhizospheric actinomycetes isolates were inoculated on Pikovskaya's medium and incubated at 28°C for seven days. The halo zone around the colony was presumptive confirmation of phosphate solubilization.

3.4.2. Indole-3-acetic acid (IAA) production

The production of IAA by rhizospheric actinomycetes isolates was estimated according to Gordon and Weber (1951). The isolates were grown on ISP1 broth containing 0.2% filter sterilized (0.22 μm membrane filter) L-tryptophan solution and incubated at 28°C with continuous shaking at 125 rpm for seven days at 28°C . Cultures were centrifuged at 11,000 rpm for 5min. 1ml of the supernatant was mixed with 2 ml of the Salkowski reagent (1 ml of 0.5M FeCl_3 in 50 ml of 35% HClO_4) and incubated in dark for half an hour. Development of pink colour indicated the production of IAA.

3.4.3. Siderophore production

Siderophore production of the rhizosphere actinomycetes isolates was determined by the method of Schwyn and Neilands (1987). A loop full of culture was inoculated on Chrome azurol S (CAS) agar medium and incubated at 28± 2°C for 5 d. The colony with a halo zone of yellow-orange color was considered positive for siderophore production.

3.4.4. Ammonia production

The rhizospheric actinomycetes were tested for ammonia production described by Cappucino and Sherman (1992). Culture was inoculated in peptone water and incubated at 30±2°C with shaking at 120 rpm for 3 weeks. 0.5 ml of Nessler's reagent was added into 10 ml of the culture. Development of brown to yellow color was recorded as a positive test for ammonia production.

3.4.5. Nitrogen fixation

Isolates were inoculated on Nitrogen free medium plates with 0.05% (w/v) bromothymol blue indicator and observed for change in colour from yellowish to green (Nakbanpote *et al.*, 2013).

3.4.6. Amylase production

Screening of amylase producers done by following the method of Kasana *et al.* (2008). Few colonies of test organism were picked and were streaked onto a starch plate in the form of a line across the width of the plate. Several cultures were tested on a single agar plate in similar manner, each represented by a line at 28 °C for 7 days. Addition of 2-3 drops of iodine solution onto the edge of colonies will produce clear halo zones around the colonies within 10-15mins indicating positive result.

3.4.7. Catalase production

Culture was grown in a test tube at 28°C for 7 days. A drop of 3% hydrogen peroxide (H₂O₂) was added to 5ml culture at once and observed for effervescence (Singh and Padmavathy, 2014).

3.5. *In-vivo* screening of actinomycetes for PGP potential

3.5.1. Preparation of culture (AB832)

Actinomycetes isolate AB832 strain was grown in its respective media broth at 28°C for 7 days with continuous shaking at 120rpm. The O.D. of the suspension culture was measured at

600nm using a spectrophotometer during this time interval. When it reached 0.6 O.D., it was taken out and stored at 4°C for latter pot experiments.

3.5.2. Pot experiment

Soils for pot experiment were collected from the *jhum* cultivation area. Collected soil was divided into two parts. One part was sterilized (treatment) and other part remained as unsterilized soil (control). The selected actinomycetes strain AB832 was evaluated for PGP potential on maize (monocotyledonous plant), and bean (dicotyledonous plant). The maize and bean seeds were sown under sterilized non-sterilized soil (250g each pot) with pot size of 7 x 7.62 cm and treated with AB832. Eight seeds were sown in each pot. The treatment pots treated with suspension of isolate AB832 (10^{-6} CFU/mL-1) and the control pots contained no AB832 culture. Plants were grown in the mist chamber at 25-32°C with twelve replicates for each plant, inoculated with organism once in 3 days, and watered daily with normal water until plants were harvested. Germination percentage was recorded after 5 days while after 15 days, plants from each treatment were uprooted and measurements were taken for length of shoot and root, fresh weight and dry weight of the whole plant. Seed germination percentage and estimation of shoot and root were studied by software winRhizo2012b. Data were statistically analyzed by Microsoft excel using a one-way ANOVA and LSD tests at $p < 0.05$.

3.5.3. Rhizospheric soil characteristics

The treatments of rhizospheric soil from bean and maize were used to evaluate their chemical properties after 15 days. The treated plants were uprooted gently and rhizospheric soils were collected from each plant without damaging the root system under greenhouse condition. Briefly, eight plants were grown in each pot filled with the 3 years old *jhum* cultivation soil. The rhizosphere soil samples were collected from soils adhering to plant roots. Total of 10 composite samples were collected and brought to the laboratory, and passed through a 2-mm sieve, stored at 4°C (Guo *et al.*, 2019). Soil pH, soil organic carbon (SOC), available nitrogen (N), available phosphorus (P), and available potassium (K) were analysed in the laboratory at KVK, Kolasib, Mizoram.

3.6. Genomic DNA extraction, amplification of 16S r RNA gene and sequencing

Total genomic DNA was extracted using Soil DNA extraction Kit (Invitrogen). The DNA purity was quantified by absorption spectrophotometry at 260 and 280nm and concentration were measured. 16S r RNA gene sequence was amplified by using forward primer AB1 (5'AGTGGCGAACGGGTG3') (Sengupta *et al.*, 2015) and reverse primer 1378R

(5'CGGTGTACAAGGCC GG3') (Heuer *et al.*, 1997). The PCR reaction was performed in a final volume of 25 µl, which consisted of template DNA 2 µl: molecular grade H₂O: 15 µl, buffer: 3.5 µl including 12.5 mM MgCl₂, 1 µl dNTP mix (10 mM each nucleotide), 1 µl of forward and reverse primer each (concentration 10 picomole), 0.5 µl (2U) of Taq-polymerase and 1 µl DMSO under the following cycling conditions: initial denaturation at 95 °C for 5 min, followed by 30 cycles of 95 °C for 60 s, annealing at 54 °C for 50 s, 72 °C for 120 s and final extension of 72 °C for 10 min. PCR products were purified with QIA quick PCR cleanup kit (Qiagen). PCR-amplified templates (10µl) were sequenced using ABI 3100 Genetic Analyzer (Applied Biosystems). The sequences generated were compared with Gen Bank database using Blast N for searching the closest match sequence. The sequences were pairwise aligned using the program Clustal W packaged in the MEGA 7.0. software (Thompson *et al.*, 1997).

3.7. Phylogenetic analysis

The Sequences generated after sequencing of the 16S rRNA gene was compared with GenBank database using BlastN for searching the closest match sequence. The sequences were pairwise aligned using the program Clustal W packaged in the MEGA 7. software (Kumar *et al.*, 2016). The data obtained was used to derive phylogenetic tree with the same software and a Neighbour Joining tree was generated (Saitou and Nei, 1987). Bootstrap analyses with 5,000 resamplings was performed with MEGA 7 using p-distance model (Felsenstein, 1985).

References

- Anonymous, (2010). Statistical Handbook, Mizoram 2010. Government of Mizoram, Mizoram, Aizawl, pp. 186.
- Bergey, D. and Holt, J. G. (2000). Bergey's manual of determinative bacteriology. 9th ed. Lippincott Williams and Wilkins: Philadelphia.
- Cappucino, J. C. and Sherman, N. (1992). Microbiology: a laboratory manual. Benjamin Cummings Publishing company, New York, pp 125-179.
- Doumbou, C. L., Salove, M. K. H. and Crawford, D. L., Beaulieu, C. (2001). Actinomycetes, promising tools to control plant diseases and promote plant growth. *Phytoprotection*, 82: 85-102.
- Felsenstein, J. (1985). Confidence limits on phylogenies: An approach using the bootstrap. *Evolution*, 39:783-791.
- Gordon, S. A. and Weber, R. P. (1951). Colorimetric estimation of indole acetic interaction. In: Gordon AJ (ed) 6th edn, IGER Innovations, pp 36-39.
- Hayakawa, M., Iino, H., Takeuchi, S. and Yamazaki, T. (1997). Application of a method incorporating treatment with chloramine-T for the selective isolation of Streptsporangiaceae from soil. *Journal of Fermentation and Bioengineering*, 84:599–602.
- Heuer, H., Krsek, M., Baker, P., Smalla, K. and Wellington, E.M.H. (1997). Analysis of Actinomycete Communities by Specific Amplification of Genes Encoding 16S rRNA and Gel-Electrophoretic Separation in Denaturing Gradients. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 63: 3233–41.
- Kasa, P., Modugaplem, H. and Battini, K. (2015). Isolation, screening, and molecular characterization of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria isolates of Azotobacter and Trichoderma and their beneficial activities. *Journal of Natural Science, Biology and Medicine*, 6(2): 360–363.
- Kasana, R.C., Salwan, R., Dhar, D., Dutt, S. and Gulati, A. (2008). A rapid and easy method for the detection of microbial cellulases on agar plates using Gram's Iodine. *Current Microbiology*, 57: 503-507.
- Kumar, S., Stecher, G., and Tamura, K. (2016). MEGA7: Molecular Evolutionary Genetics Analysis version 7.0 for bigger datasets. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 33:1870-1874.

- Nakbanpote, W., Panitlurtumpai, N., Sangdee, A., Sakulpone, N., Sirisom, P. and Pimthong, A.(2013). Salt-tolerant and plant growth-promoting bacteria isolated from Zn/Cd contaminated soil: identification and effect on rice under saline conditions. *Journal of Plant Interaction*, 9: 1–9.
- Saitou, N. and Nei, M. (1987). The neighbor-joining method: A new method for reconstructing phylogenetic trees. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 4:406-425.
- Schwyn, B. and Neilands, J. B. (1987). Universal chemical assay for the detection and determination of siderophores. *Analytical Biochemistry*, 160: 47–56.
- Sengupta, S., Pramanik, A., Ghosh, A. and Bhattacharyya, M. (2015). Antimicrobial activities of actinomycetes isolated from unexplored regions of Sundarbans mangrove ecosystem. *BMC Microbiology*, 15:170.
- Seong, C. N., Choi, J. H. and Baik, K. (2001). An Improved Selective Isolation of Rare Actinomycetes from Forest Soil. *Journal of Microbiology*, 39:17–23.
- Singh, M.J and Padmavathy, S. (2014). Isolation, screening and characterization of endophytic PGPR actinomycetes present commonly in neem and tulsi leaves in-vitro study (Tomato). *International Journal of Recent Science Research*, 5 (3): 574-579.
- Thampayak, I., Cheeptham, N., Aree, W. P., Leelapornpisid, P. and Lumyong, S. (2008). Isolation and identification of biosurfactant producing actinomycetes from soil. *Res J Microbiol* 3(7): 499-507.
- Thompson, J. D., Gibson, T. J., Plewniak, F., Jeanmougin, F. and Higgins, D. G. (1997). The Clustal X windows interface: flexible strategies for multiple sequence alignment aided by quality analysis tools. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 24: 4876-82.

Results

4.1. Isolation of rhizospheric actinomycetes

The rhizospheric actinomycetes from the major crop plants of two different shifting cultivation (*jhum*) areas (Reiek and Tanhril) were isolated and analysed. Isolated rhizospheric actinomycetes were screened *in-vitro* for their PGP properties like phosphate solubilization, nitrogen fixation, ammonia, and IAA, amylase and catalase productions. The isolates *in-vitro* positive PGP characterization were subjected to a comprehensive *in-vivo* screening for various plant-growth promoting (PGPRs) traits and their responses to soil chemical properties of plant rhizosphere on bean and maize crop plants of Mizoram with reference to *jhum* cultivation soil under control condition. Further PGP potential rhizospheric actinomycetes were analysed for their 16S rRNA sequencing and phylogeny.

A total of 35 rhizospheric actinomycetes were obtained in the present study. Out of total, 32 (91.4%) actinomycetes were isolated from *jhum* cultivation of Reiek and the remaining 3 from *jhum* cultivation of Tanhril (Fig. 4.1). Based on media employed, 12 isolates (34.2%) were able to grow in CSM followed by 11 isolates (31.4%) in SCA media, 8 isolates (22.8%) were obtained from ISP2 media and 4 isolates (11.4%) from IM8 media (Fig. 4.2).

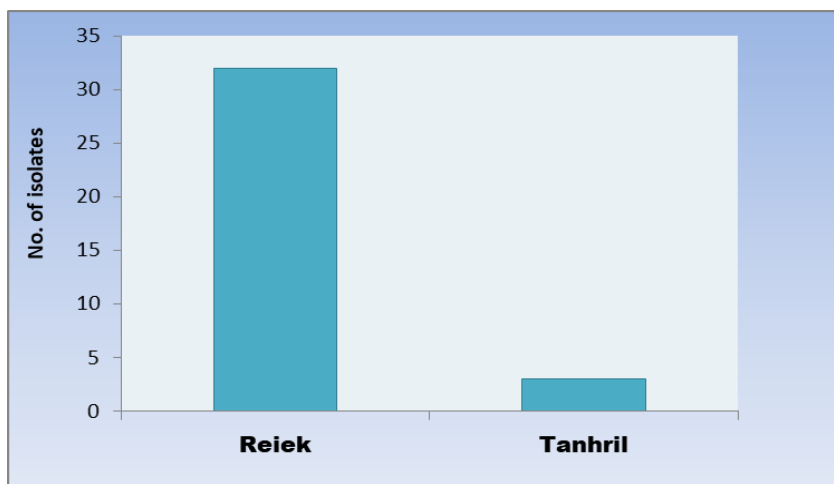


Fig.4.1: Distribution of total isolates from two study areas

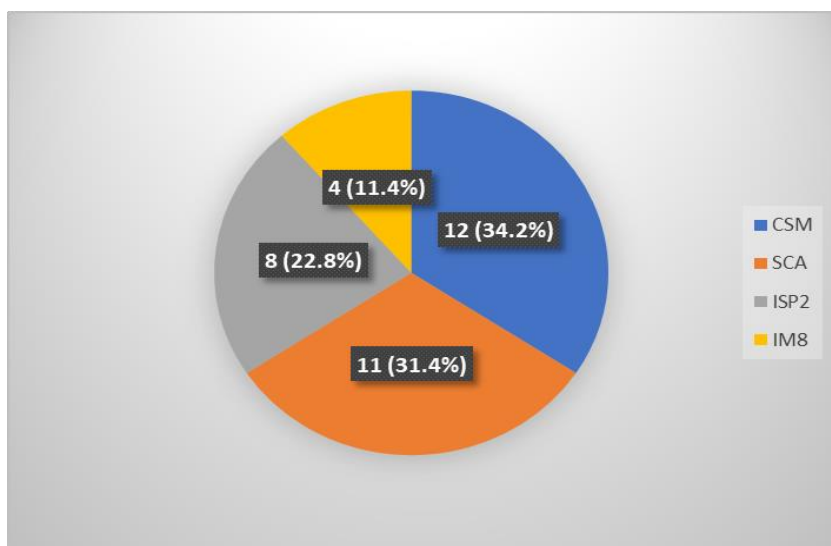


Fig.4.2: Distribution of isolates in various media employed

4.2. Characterization and identification of rhizospheric actinomycetal isolates

Microorganisms actinomycetes can be classified based on their colony characteristics, pigment production and growth formation. Bergeys Manual of Determinative Bacteriology is routinely used for classification of the bacteria and actinomycetes. The colonies of rhizospheric actinomycetes isolates were examined morphologically for their shape, size, margin, elevation, appearance, texture, pigmentation, and optical properties. In addition, cellular morphology, shape, gram staining was also examined under the microscopy of 100X magnification (Fig. 4.4). The images of the actinomycetal isolates showed the presence and absence of aerial and substrate mycelium, fragmentation of the substrate mycelium, presence of sclerotia or sporangia and sporulation pattern and spore chain morphology. Based on colony and cultural characteristics, total 35 actinomycetes were identified. The most frequently isolated actinomycetes species was *Streptomyces* followed by *Micromonospora* sp. from the crop plants (Table 4.1., fig 4.3.). In this study, rhizospheric actinomycetes were isolated from collected mixer of soil of major crop plants viz., rice, maize, bean, yam, chilly and brinjal cultivated under *jhum* cultivation. The isolates were cultured on the selective medium for actinomycetes i.e., Starch Casein Agar (SCA), Cross-Streak Media (CSM), International Streptomyces Project 2 (ISP2) and IM8 media. Inoculated culture plates were incubated in BOD at $28^{\circ}\text{C}\pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$ for 3 to 31 days. Actinomycetes grow within 3 -7 days were considered as fast-growth and those grow within 7-31 days were considered as slow-growth actinomycetes. When full-grown on an agar-surface, the actinomycetes branch making a network of hyphae growing both on the surface and under-surface of the agar were observed.

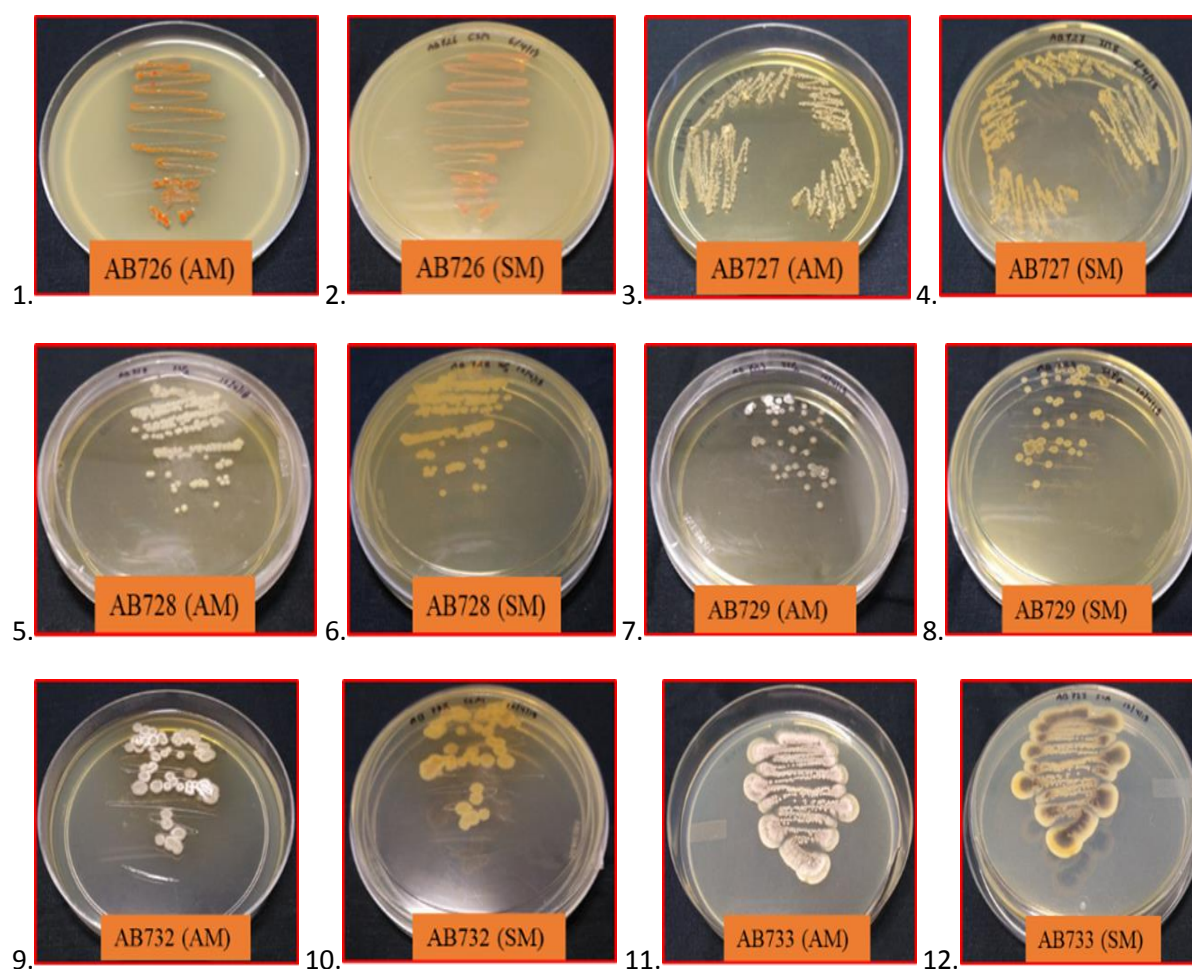
The colour of the aerial mycelium of actinomycetes were observed as: off-white, yellow, deep orange, light cream, cream, grey, white and very light colour. Substrate mycelium was mostly cream, orange, yellow and brown (Fig. 4.3). Yellow pigmentation for strains AB728, AB734 and AB778 were recorded (Fig. 4.3). Maximum isolates were sticky, very sticky, sticky-hard, and hard in nature and colony with 0.3mm to 1.5mm in sizes. Actinomycetes colonies were entire, irregular, filamentous, circular and convex, raised, flat, umbonate, undulate forms. On culture media, rhizospheric actinomycetes production of earthy or smutty odour was noted.

Table 4.1: Colony morphological characteristics of the total rhizosphere actinomycetal isolates

Sl. no.	Isolate code	Source of isolation	Morphology	Media used	Identified organism
1.	AB726	Tanhiril <i>jhum</i>	Deep orange (AM), orange (SM); sticky-hard; colony are entire and raised; tiny in size; growth in 31 days	CSM	<i>Micromonospora auratinigra</i>
2.	AB727	Tanhiril <i>jhum</i>	Light cream, entire, raised and very sticky in nature (AM); yellow in colour (SM); growth in 10 days	IM8	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
3.	AB728	Tanhiril <i>jhum</i>	Off-white, entire, convex and very sticky (AM); yellow (SM); yellow pigment; 0.6mm in dia., growth in 10 days	ISP2	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
4.	AB729	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Off-white and grey, umbonate form and very hard (AM); green-yellow (SM); 0.5mm in dia., growth in 7 days	ISP2	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
5.	AB732	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Off-white and light orange, raised and jelly-like nature (AM); yellow and orange (SM); 0.5mm in dia., growth in 7 days	SCA	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
6.	AB733	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Pure grey, entire, raised, smooth and sticky nature (AM); dark brown (SM); 0.7mm in dia., growth in 7 days	SCA	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
7.	AB734	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Pure grey and white-powdery on top, entire and flat (AM); yellow (SM); yellow pigment; growth in 7 days	CSM	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
8.	AB737	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Grey, flat and sticky form (AM); brown (SM); growth in 10 days	CSM	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
9.	AB738	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Light colour, compact and jelly form (AM); yellow and orange (SM); growth in 5 days	CSM	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
10.	AB742	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Light grey, irregular, undulate and sticky nature (AM); 1mm in dia., growth in 7 days	CSM	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
11.	AB744	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Off-white, circular (AM), cream (SM), sticky, colony with 2mm in dia.	CSM	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
12.	AB746	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Off-white, circular, lobate (AM); yellow and orange (SM); colony with 1.5mm in dia., growth in 10 days	CSM	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.

13.	AB757	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Light colour (AM), dark cream (SM); sticky-rough; colony are irregular and convex; colony with 0.4mm in dia.; growth in 7 days	CSM	<i>Streptomyces venezuelae</i>
14.	AB759	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Light grey-white (AM), dark yellow-brown (SM); soft; powdery and filamentous; growth in 5 days	CSM	<i>Streptomyces venezuelae</i>
15.	AB761	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Light colour (AM), cream (SM); tiny in size; very sticky; raised; growth in 7 days	CSM	<i>Streptomyces avellaneus</i>
16.	AB763	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Light grey and off-white, entire, umbonate and sticky-hard (AM); cream (SM); 1mm in dia., growth in 10 days	CSM	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
17.	AB770	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Off-white (AM), cream-orange (SM); hard; entire and convex; colony with 1.1mm in dia.; growth in 7 days	CSM	<i>Streptomyces seoulensis</i>
18.	AB773	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Off-white, very-hard, irregular and curled (AM); yellow and orange (SM); 0.5mm in dia., growth in 10 days	ISP2	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
19.	AB774	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Off-white (AM), yellow (SM); hard; entire and umbonate; colony with 1.2mm in dia.; growth in 7 days	ISP2	<i>Streptomyces scabiei</i>
20.	AB777	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Off-white, irregular, filamentous and sticky (AM); bright yellow (SM); 1mm in dia., growth in 5 days	SCA	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
21.	AB778	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Off-white, entire, convex, very-hard (AM); yellow (SM); yellow pigment; 0.4mm in dia., growth in 15 days	ISP2	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
22.	AB781	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Yellow, entire, convex and jelly (AM); dark yellow (SM); 0.8mm in dia., growth in 7 days	IM8	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
23.	AB782	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Deep off-white (AM), light yellow (SM); sticky-gel; irregular and raised; colony with 0.3mm in dia.; growth in 5 days	SCA	<i>Streptomyces vinaceus</i>
24.	AB784	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Off-white (AM), yellow (SM); hard; irregular, wrinkle and umbonate; colony with 1.2mm in dia.; growth in 7 days	ISP2	<i>Streptomyces scabiei</i>
25.	AB786	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Off-white (AM), cream (SM), sticky-hard, punctiform, raised, colony with 0.5mm in dia.	SCA	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
26.	AB788	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Off-white and on top grey (AM), dark yellow and green in the middle of the colony (SM); hard; circular and umbonate; colony with 1.2mm in dia.; growth in 7 days	ISP2	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
27.	AB795	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Grey and off-white, irregular, umbonate, very hard (AM); dark yellow (SM); 1mm in dia., growth in 10 days	ISP2	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
28.	AB796	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Off-white, powdery, flat (AM); yellow (SM); growth in 5 days	SCA	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
29.	AB797	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	White, filamentous and sticky-hard (AM); cream-orange (SM); 1.5mm in dia., growth in 15 days	SCA	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
30.	AB805	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Off-white, irregular, crateriform and sticky-hard (AM);	SCA	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.

			dark yellow (SM); yellow pigment; 1.5mm in dia., growth in 7 days		
31.	AB812	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Off-white, colony with ring, entire, umbonate and very hard (AM); cream (SM); 0.4mm in dia., growth in 15 days	SCA	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
32.	AB816	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Off-white, irregular, undulate and sticky-hard (AM); dark cream-orange (SM); 1mm in dia., growth in 5 days	SCA	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
33.	AB822	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Light in colour, irregular and jelly (AM); cream (SM); growth in 5 days	CSM	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.
34.	AB828	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Off-white and ring (AM), cream (SM); hard in nature; circular and umbonate; colony with 1mm in dia.; growth in 7 days	SCA	<i>Streptomyces mirabilis</i> strain
35.	AB832	Reiek <i>jhum</i>	Irregular, raised and undulate form of colony; growth in 7 days	SCA	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.







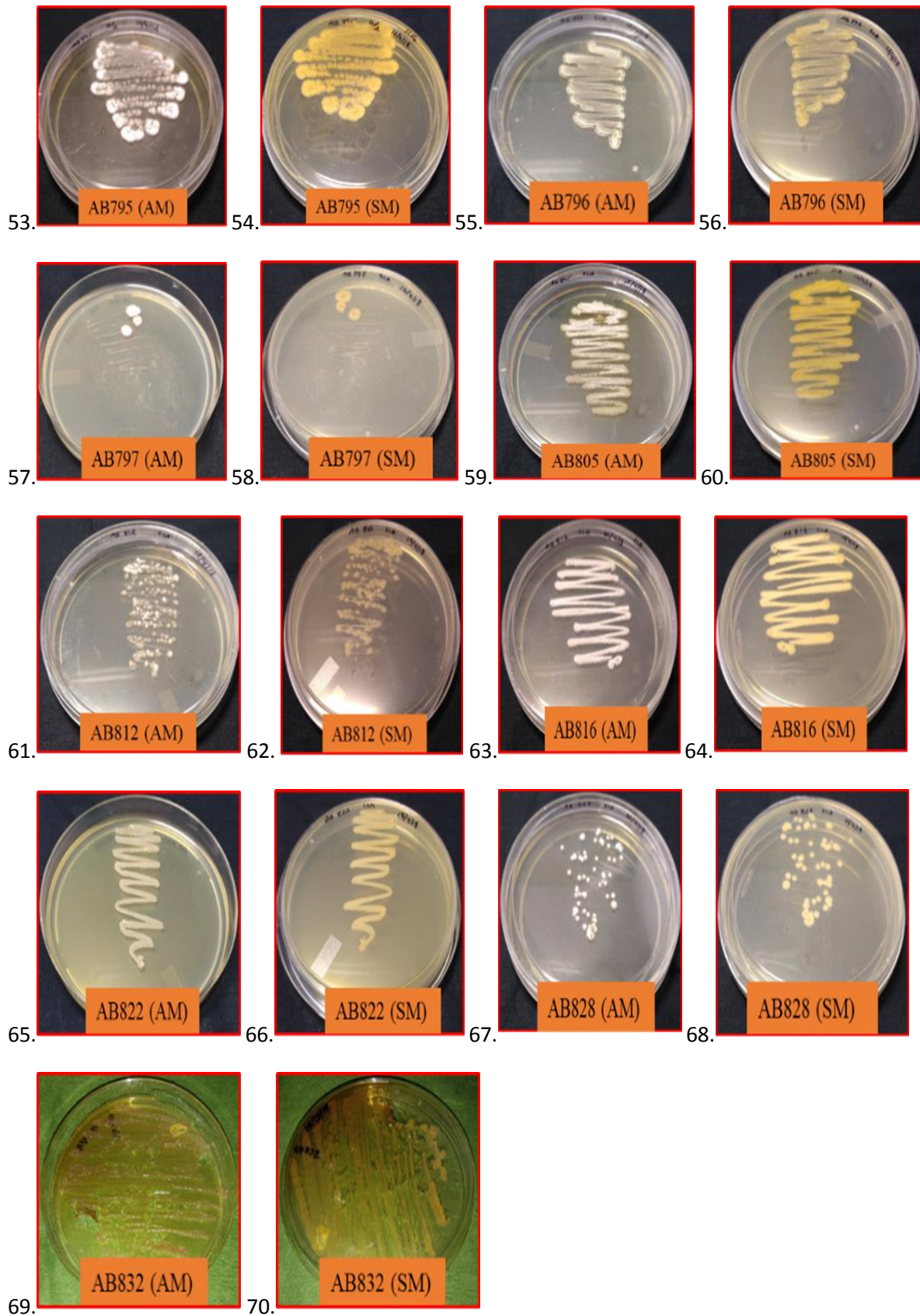


Fig.4.3: Total 35 rhizospheric actinomycetes isolated from major crops of *jhum* cultivation (AM were indicative of Aerial Mycelium; SM were indicative of Substrate Mycelium)

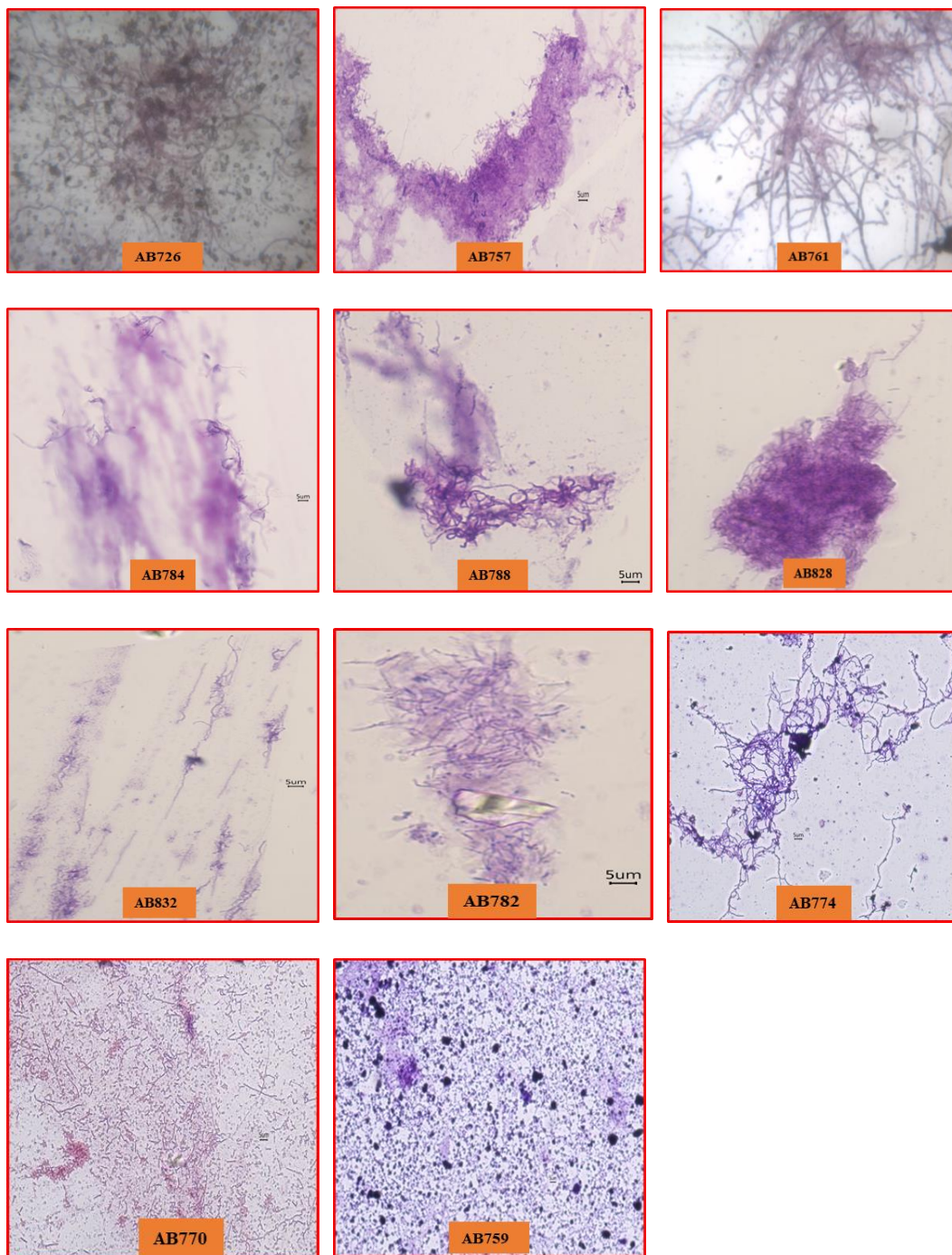


Fig.4.4: Microscopic morphology of total 11 potential PGP rhizospheric actinomycetes

4.3. *In-vitro* screening of the isolated rhizospheric actinomycetes for plant-growth promoting potential

Morphologically identified rhizospheric actinomycetes were tested *in-vitro* for their abilities to promote plant growth. Among 35 isolates, 11 strains were able to show PGP properties.

4.3.1. Phosphate solubilization

The ability of selected strains to solubilize inorganic phosphate from the media was tested. Among the 35 strains, 11 (AB726, AB757, AB759, AB761, AB770, AB774, AB782, AB784, AB788, AB828, AB832) isolates were able to solubilize phosphate and formed clear zones on modified Pikovskaya agar plates (Table 4.2).

4.3.2. Ammonia production

The rhizospheric actinomycetes isolates was tested for the production of ammonia. Culture was inoculated in peptone water and incubated at $30\pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$ with shaking at 120 rpm for 3 weeks. A 0.5 ml of Nessler's reagent was added into 10 ml of the culture. Development of brown to yellow colour was recorded as a positive test for ammonia production. Out of 35, 2 strains (AB759 and AB832) isolate showed ability to produce ammonia. Maximum ammonia production was recorded in Strain AB832 and minimum in strain AB759 (Table 4.2., Fig. 4.6).

4.3.3. Siderophore production

The production of siderophore was examined using CAS blue agar assay; 4 strains of actinomycetes (AB757, AB774, AB782, and AB832) were able to produce siderophore. The blue colour of the medium to orange or presence of yellow to light orange halo surrounding the colony indicates the production of siderophore. Strains AB782 and AB832 showed maximum siderophore production followed by strain AB774 and strain AB757 (Table 4.2., fig. 4.7).

4.3.4. Indole-3-acetic acid (IAA) production

The isolates were grown on International Streptomyces Project 1 (ISP1) broth containing 0.2% L-tryptophan and incubated at 28°C with continues shaking at 125 rpm for seven days at 28°C . Cultures were centrifuged at 11,000 rpm for 15 min. One millimeter of the supernatant was mixed with 2 ml of the Salkowski reagent. The IAA production was observed as the development of a pink to red colour. Out of 35, 5 isolates (AB757, AB759, AB774, AB782 and AB832) were showed positive for IAA production. Highest IAA production ability was recorded in strains AB774 and AB832 followed by strains AB757 and AB759 (Table 4.2., fig. 4.5).

4.3.5. Nitrogen fixation

The culture were inoculated into sterilized N free medium, under aseptic conditions and incubated at $28 \pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$. Out of total isolates, strain AB832 showed turning from yellow to green colour were confirmed to have the capacity of fixing atmospheric nitrogen (Table 4.2., fig. 4.9).

4.3.6. Catalase test

A drop of 3% H_2O_2 in the culture tube observe for the evolution of oxygen bubbles. Out of total isolates, 4 isolates (AB761, AB782, AB832 and AB759) were observed copious bubbles produced (Table 4.2., fig. 4.8).

4.3.7. Amylase production

Among the total isolates, only 2 isolates (AB782 and AB832) were found to be the amylase producers in starch agar. Both the strains AB782 and AB832 were able to produce maximum amylase production (Table 4.2., fig. 4.10).

Table 4.2: *In-vitro* screening of the isolates for PGP activities (+, ++, +++ & – indicates to low, medium, high and no production)

Sl.no.	Isolate code	Organism	Phosphate	IAA	Ammonia	Siderophore	N2 fixation	Amylase	Catalase
1.	AB757	<i>Streptomyces venezuelae</i>	+	++	–	+	–	–	–
2.	AB726	<i>Micromonospora auratinigra</i>	+	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.	AB761	<i>Streptomyces avellaneus</i>	+						+++
4.	AB770	<i>Streptomyces seoulensis</i>	+	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.	AB774	<i>Streptomyces scabiei</i>	+	+++		++			
6.	AB782	<i>Streptomyces vinaceus</i>	+	+	++	+++		+++	+
7.	AB784	<i>Streptomyces scabiei</i>	+	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.	AB788	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.	+	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.	AB832	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.	+	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	++

10.	AB828	<i>Streptomyces mirabilis</i>	+	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.	AB759	<i>Streptomyces venezuelae</i>	+	-	-	-	-	-	-

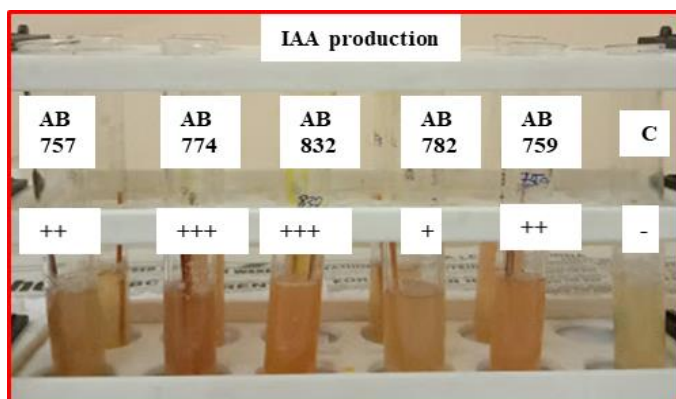


Fig.4.5: IAA production of the isolates

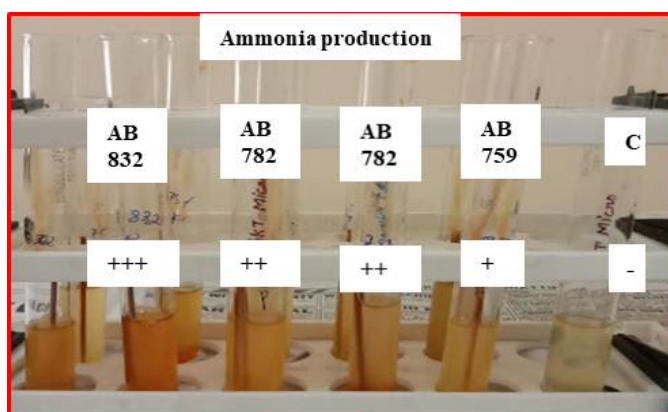


Fig.4.6: Ammonia production of the isolates

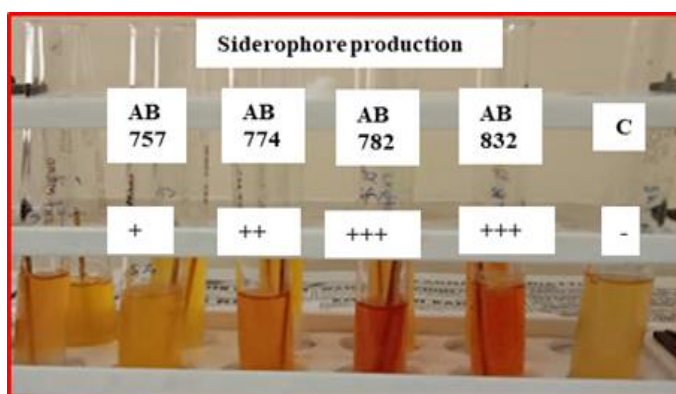


Fig.4.7: Siderophore production of the isolates

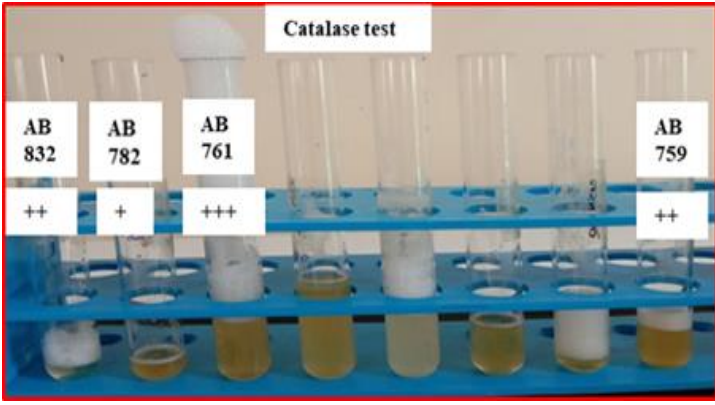


Fig.4.8: Catalase production test

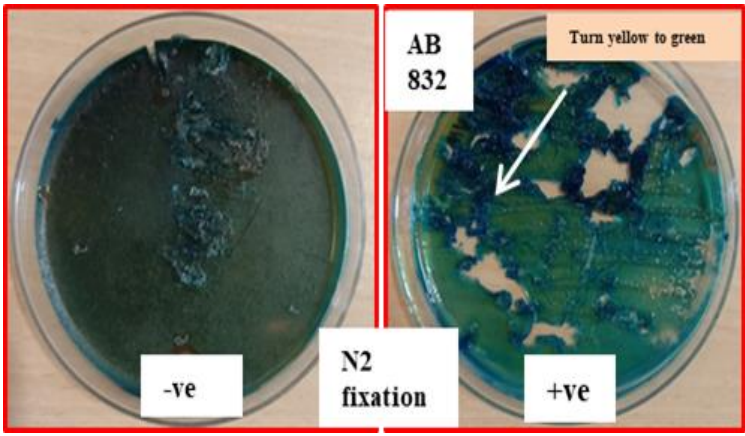


Fig.4.9: Nitrogen fixation ability of the isolates

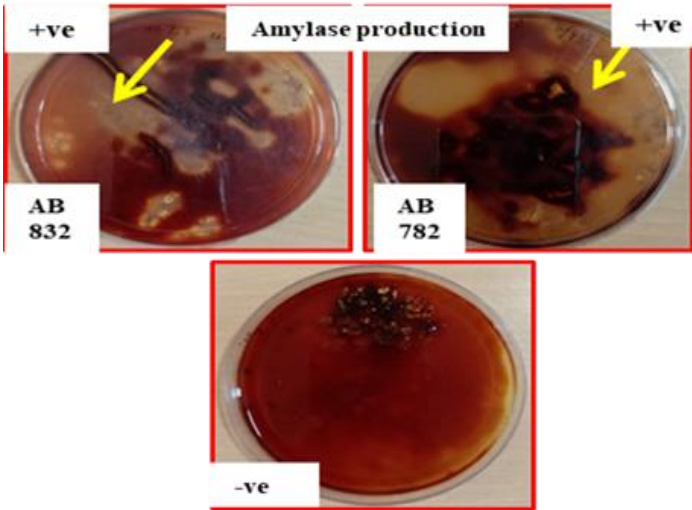


Fig.4.10: Amylase enzyme production of the isolates

4.4. *In-vivo* assessment of the selected rhizospheric actinomycetes

Strain AB832 showed positive PGP activities for all the tested PGP traits such as phosphate solubilization, nitrogen fixation, IAA, siderophore, ammonia, amylase, catalase production which was selected as the best isolates among the 11 potential PGP actinomycetes for *in-vivo* assessment. Selected strain was evaluated for growth promoting ability in bean and maize plants. The seeds of these plants were collected from the local *jhum* cultivators and they were sown in *jhum* soil under control condition. The germination percentage and plant growth promoting activity was studied by growing the 2 sets of bean and maize seeds for 15 days. Then the germination percentage and plant growth promotion activity was measured and compared with the control.

4.4.1. Seed germination assay

Both bean and maize plants, each ninety six seeds inoculated with suspension of isolate AB832 (10⁻⁶ ml⁻¹). Out of 96 seeds, 72 (75%) bean seeds and 60 (62.5%) maize seeds were germinate (Fig.4.11).

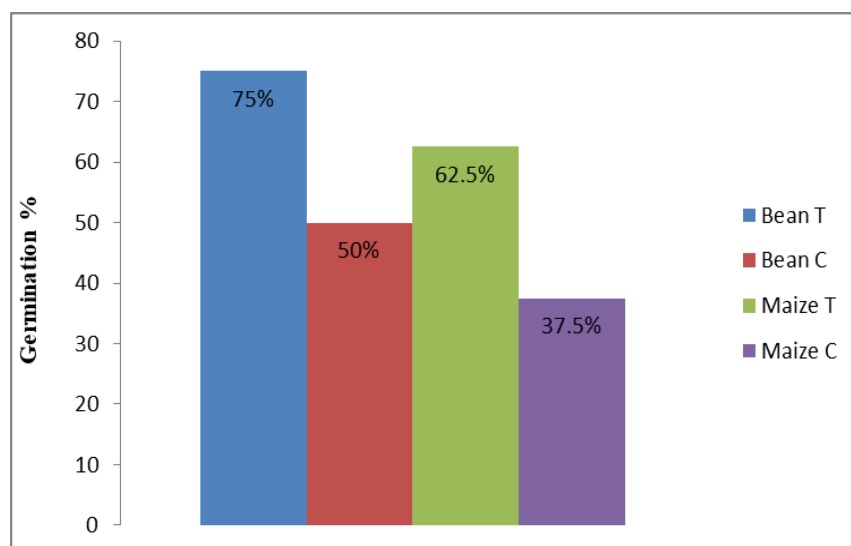


Fig.4.11: Change in germination percentage (%) with isolate AB832 compared with the control. Germination percentage of bean 72 (75%) number of seeds (1.42 ± 0.39) out of 96 seeds under the treatment (T) compared with control 48 (50%) number of seeds (1.28 ± 0.38) and maize 60 (62.5%) number of seeds (1 ± 0.33) out of 96 seeds under the treatment (T) compared with control (C) 36 (37.5%) number of seeds (1.26 ± 0.4).

4.4.2. Effect of AB832 on plant growth promotion of beans

The effects of isolate AB832 on growth promotion activity in bean plants were demonstrated under mist chamber conditions (25-32°C) for 15 days.

At 15 days after treatment, significant increase in fresh weight (0.406 ± 0.128), surface area (413.6 ± 130.7) and average length (439.7 ± 139) of the shoots were observed in plants treated with AB832 isolate (T) as compared to control (C). However, there was no significant difference in average diameter and dry weight of the shoots between T and C for the bean plants. In contrast, surface area (225 ± 71.4), fresh (0.015 ± 0.004) and dry weight (0.014 ± 0.004) and the average length (349.2 ± 110.4) of the roots were recorded to be lower in T than C (Fig. 4.12). Images of shoot and root for the bean plants with treatment AB832 isolate and without treatment were analysed by the software WinRhizo2012b and is shown in Fig. 4.13.

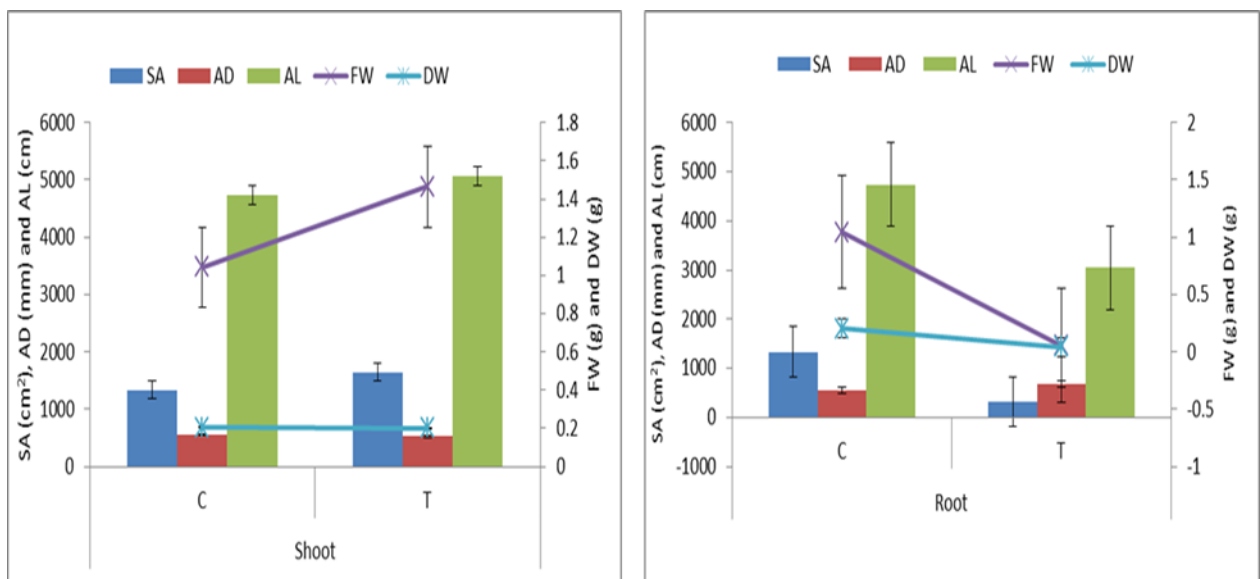


Fig.4.12: *In-vivo* plant growth promotion assay in bean plant. Average surface area (SA) (cm²), average diameter (AD) (mm), average length (AL) (cm), fresh weight (FW) (g), dry weight (DW) (g). Evaluation was made after 15 days of growth. Bars representing mean \pm SE of 10 replicates (10 plants). Data were statistically analysed using a one-way ANOVA and least significant difference (LSD) tests at $p\leq 0.05$ ($LSD_{0.05} = 2515.1$). Highly significant positive correlation between treated and control plants for shoot ($0.99869953=1$) and root ($0.97021169=1$) morphology.

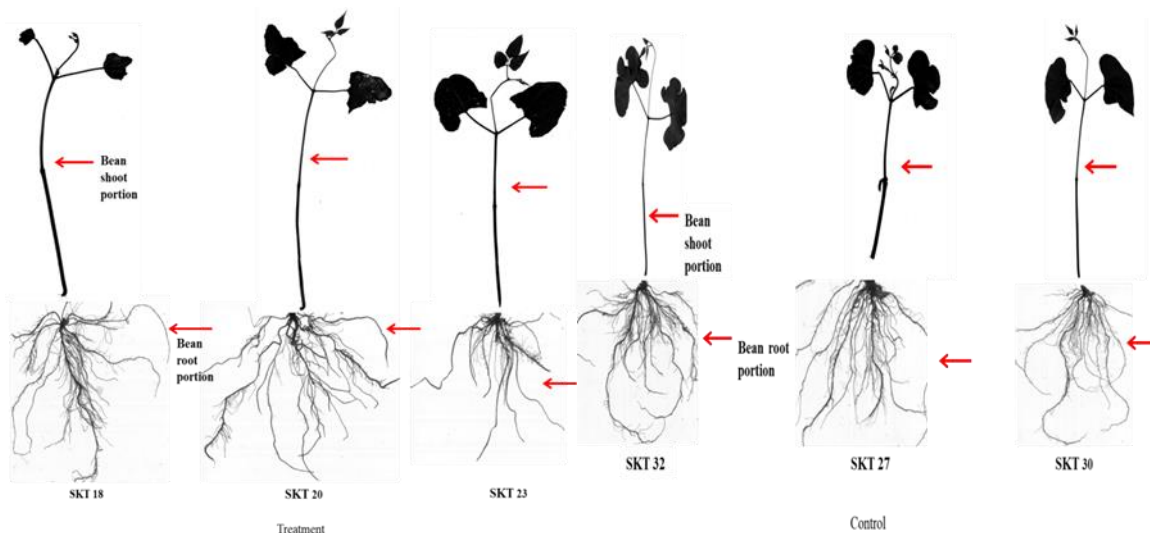


Fig.4.13: Shoot and root images of bean plants after treatment (inoculated with AB832 isolate) and control (un-inoculated with AB832 isolate) analysed by software WinRhizo2012b

4.4.3. Effect of AB832 on plant growth promotion of maize

The plant growth promotion activity of isolate AB832 inoculated in maize plants under mist chamber conditions (25-32°C) of 15 days showed variable growth parameters after 15 days (Fig.7). Treatment with isolate AB832 (T) resulted in increase in surface area (565.5 ± 252.9), average diameter (505 ± 225.8) and fresh (0.397 ± 0.177) and dry weights (0.030 ± 0.013) of the shoots when compared to control (C) plants. However, no change was observed in average length (1153.7 ± 515.9) of the shoots of T as compared to C. Significantly enhanced growth in surface area (237.3 ± 75), average diameter (210.1 ± 66.4) and average length (211.8 ± 67) and dry weight (0.039 ± 0.01) of the roots were observed with T over C. However, fresh weight (0.197 ± 0.062) of the roots was found to increase in T (Fig.4.14). WinRhizo2012b-analysed images of shoots and roots of the control maize plants and the maize plants treated with the isolate AB832 are shown in Fig.4.15.

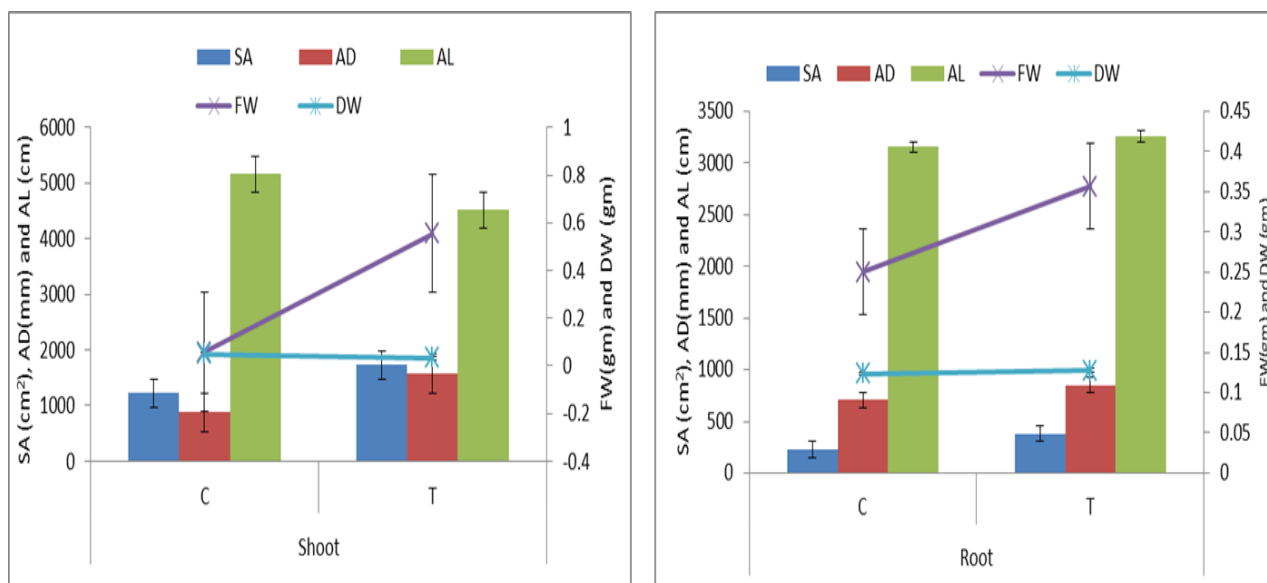
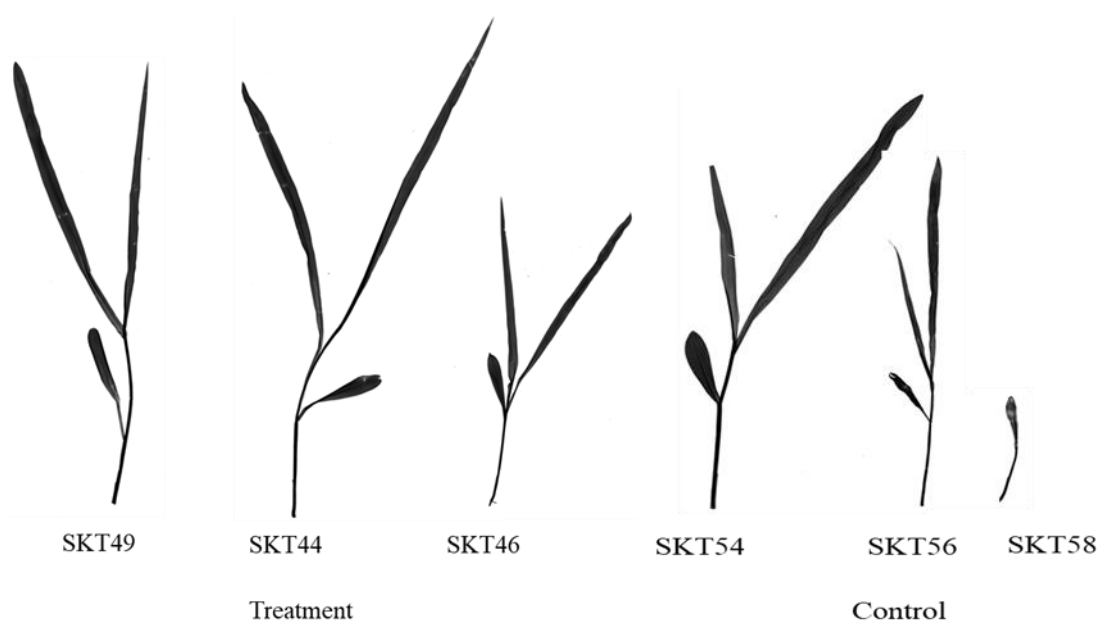


Fig.4.14: *In-vivo* plant growth promotion assay in maize plant. Average surface area (SA) (cm²), average diameter (AD) (mm), average length (AL) (cm), fresh weight (FW) (g), dry weight (DW) (g). Evaluation was made after 15 days of growth. Bars representing mean±SE of 5 replicates (5 plants). Data were statistically analysed using a one way ANOVA and least significant difference (LSD) tests at $p \leq 0.05$ ($LSD_{0.05} = 1618.2$) were performed. Highly significant positive correlation between treatment and control of shoot ($0.976179=1$) and root ($0.99857=1$) was observed.



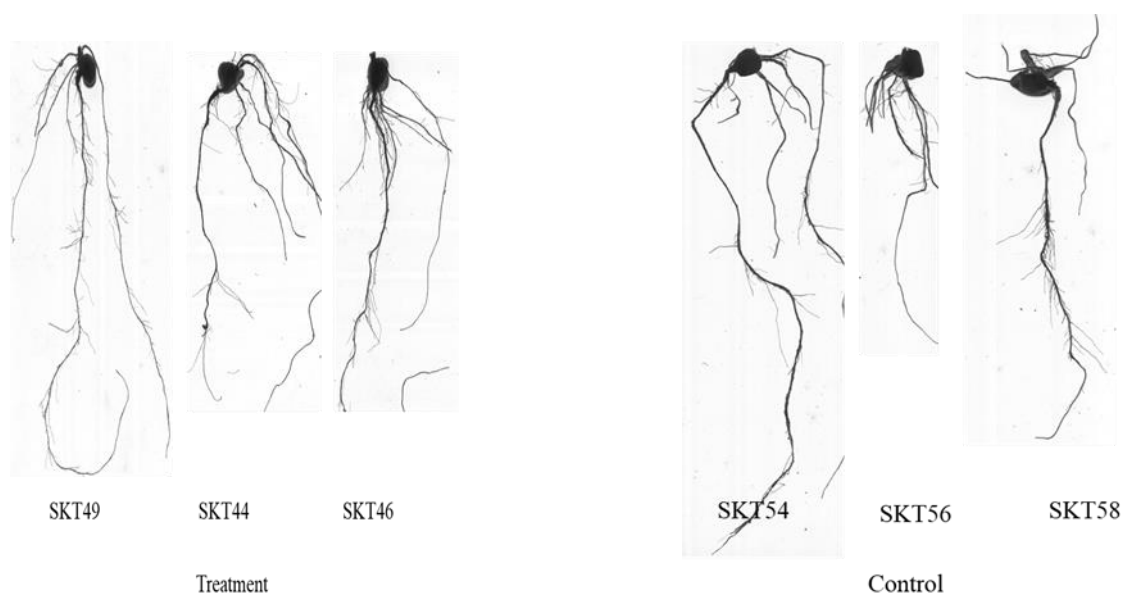


Fig.4.15: Shoot and root images of maize plants with treatment (inoculated with AB832 isolate) and control (un-inoculated with AB832 isolate) analysed by software WinRhizo2012b

4.4.4. Effect of AB832 on rhizospheric soil properties

The results of soil analysis showed considerable variations in soil properties between treated and control soils of bean and maize crops. Variations were statistically significant in treated rhizospheric soils of bean and maize in relation to control. In bean, significantly lower amount of available nitrogen (N), potassium (K), and pH was recorded in treatment of AB832 isolate. Further, higher soil organic carbon was recorded in treatment with AB832 isolate compared to control. There was no significant difference in phosphorus (P) content between treatment of AB832 isolate and control. Whereas, in maize, statistically significant increase in the pH, N, K, soil organic carbon (SOC) was recorded in treatment with AB832 isolate compared to control. There was no significant difference in available phosphorus between treatment with AB832 isolate and control (Fig. 4.16).

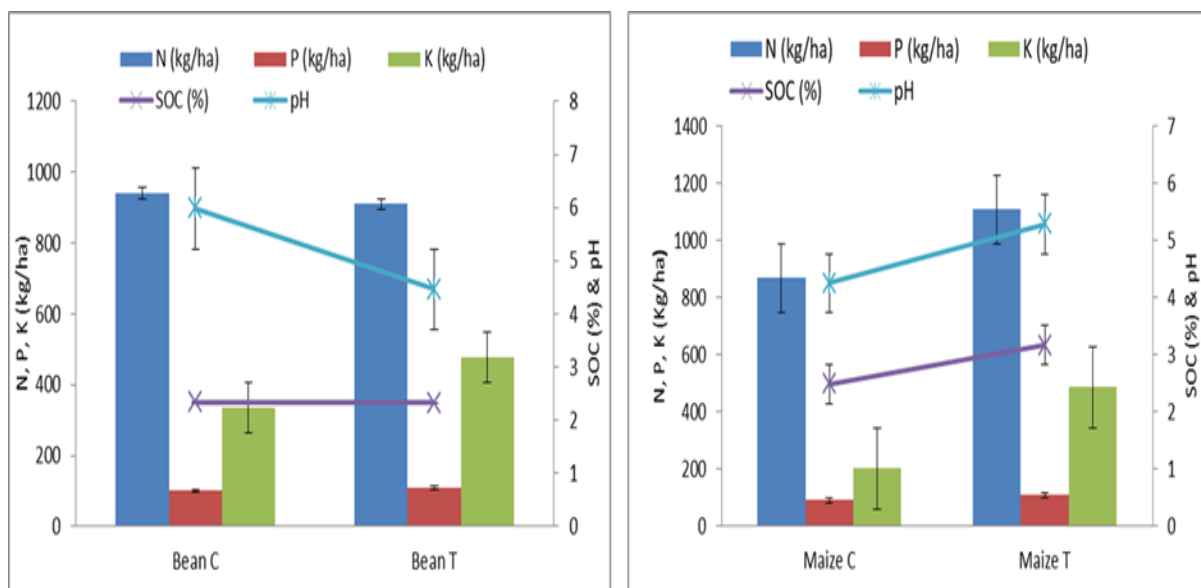


Fig.4.16: Effect of isolate AB832 on rhizospheric soil properties of bean and maize under control condition. Bars representing mean \pm 1SE of 3 replicates (3 replicates of soil sample). Data were statically analysed using a one way ANOVA and least significant difference (LSD) tests at $p \leq 0.05$ ($LSD_{0.05} = 546.8$). Showed highly correlated between treatment bean and control bean ($0.985195738=1$), between treatment maize and control maize ($0.975959392=1$).

4.4.5. Analysis of rhizospheric soil properties of the study area

The rhizospheric soil properties showed variations in N, P and K content in two *jhum* cultivation sites i.e. Tanhril and Reiek. P and K were significantly higher in Reiek as compared to Tanhril. N was lower in Reiek compared to Tanhril. No significant difference in SOC and pH were recorded in Tanhril and Reiek (Fig. 4.17).

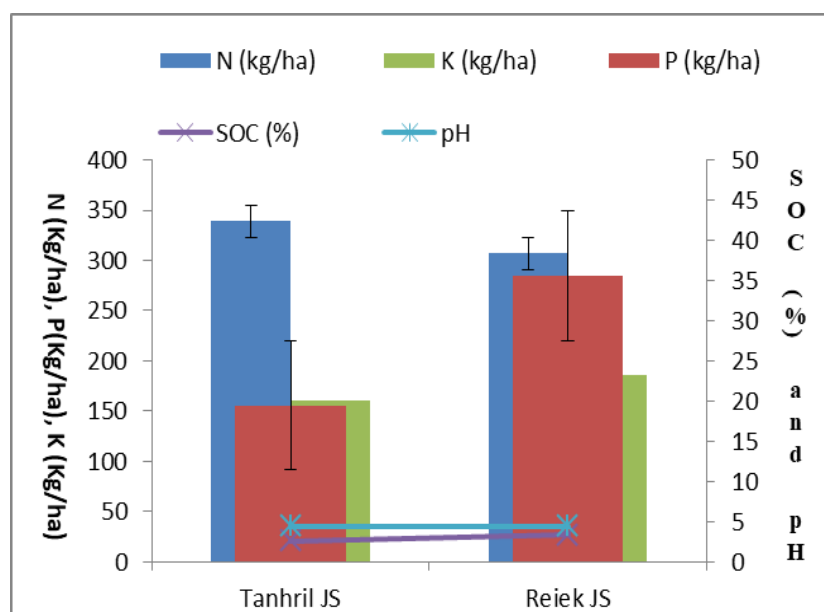


Fig.4.17: Data were statically analysed using one way ANOVA and least significant difference (LSD) tests at $p \leq 0.05$ ($LSD_{0.05} = 205$) for rhizospheric soil of *jhum* in Reiek and Tanhril.

4.5. Identification of PGP potential actinomycetes strains using 16S rRNA gene sequencing

A fragment of the 16S-rRNA gene of eleven isolates, which exhibited significant PGP activity, was sequenced. Based on the similarity percentage (99-100%) of 16S rRNA gene sequences of the isolated organisms it was found that 10 isolates belonged to *Streptomyces* and one isolate belonged to *Micromonospora* genera. Obtained sequence revealed that majority of the isolates belonged to family Streptomycetaceae which comprised 90% of the total isolates, followed by family Micromonosporaceae (9%). The sequences were deposited in NCBI GenBank (Accession number MN326854 -MN326864) (Table 4.3).

Table 4.3: 16S rRNA gene sequencing of 11 rhizosphere actinomycetes

Sl.no.	Isolate no.	NCBI GeneBank accession no.	Closest species	Similarity
1.	AB757	MN326854	<i>Streptomyces venezuelae</i>	99%
2.	AB726	MN326855	<i>Micromonospora auratinigra</i>	99%
3.	AB761	MN326856	<i>Streptomyces avellaneus</i>	99%

4.	AB770	MN326857	<i>Streptomyces seoulensis</i>	99%
5.	AB774	MN326858	<i>Streptomyces scabiei</i>	99%
6.	AB782	MN326859	<i>Streptomyces vinaceus</i>	99%
7.	AB759	MN326860	<i>Streptomyces venezuelae</i>	99%
8.	AB828	MN326861	<i>Streptomyces mirabilis</i>	100%
9.	AB784	MN326862	<i>Streptomyces scabiei</i>	100%
10.	AB832	MN326863	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.	99%
11.	AB788	MN326864	<i>Streptomyces</i> sp.	99%

4.6. Phylogenetic analysis of PGP potential actinomycetes strains

The evolutionary history was inferred by using the Maximum Likelihood method based on the Kimura 2-parameter model. The tree with the highest log likelihood (-1090.8260) is shown. The percentage of trees in which the associated taxa clustered together is shown next to the branches. Initial tree(s) for the heuristic search were obtained automatically by applying Neighbor-Join and Bio NJ algorithms to a matrix of pairwise distances estimated using the Maximum Composite Likelihood (MCL) approach, and then selecting the topology with superior log likelihood value. A discrete Gamma distribution was used to model evolutionary rate differences among sites (5 categories (+G, parameter = 0.1861)). The tree is drawn to scale, with branch lengths measured in the number of substitutions per site. The analysis involved 12 nucleotide sequences. All positions containing gaps and missing data were eliminated. There were a total of 425 positions in the final dataset. Evolutionary analyses were conducted in MEGA7 (Fig. 4.18).

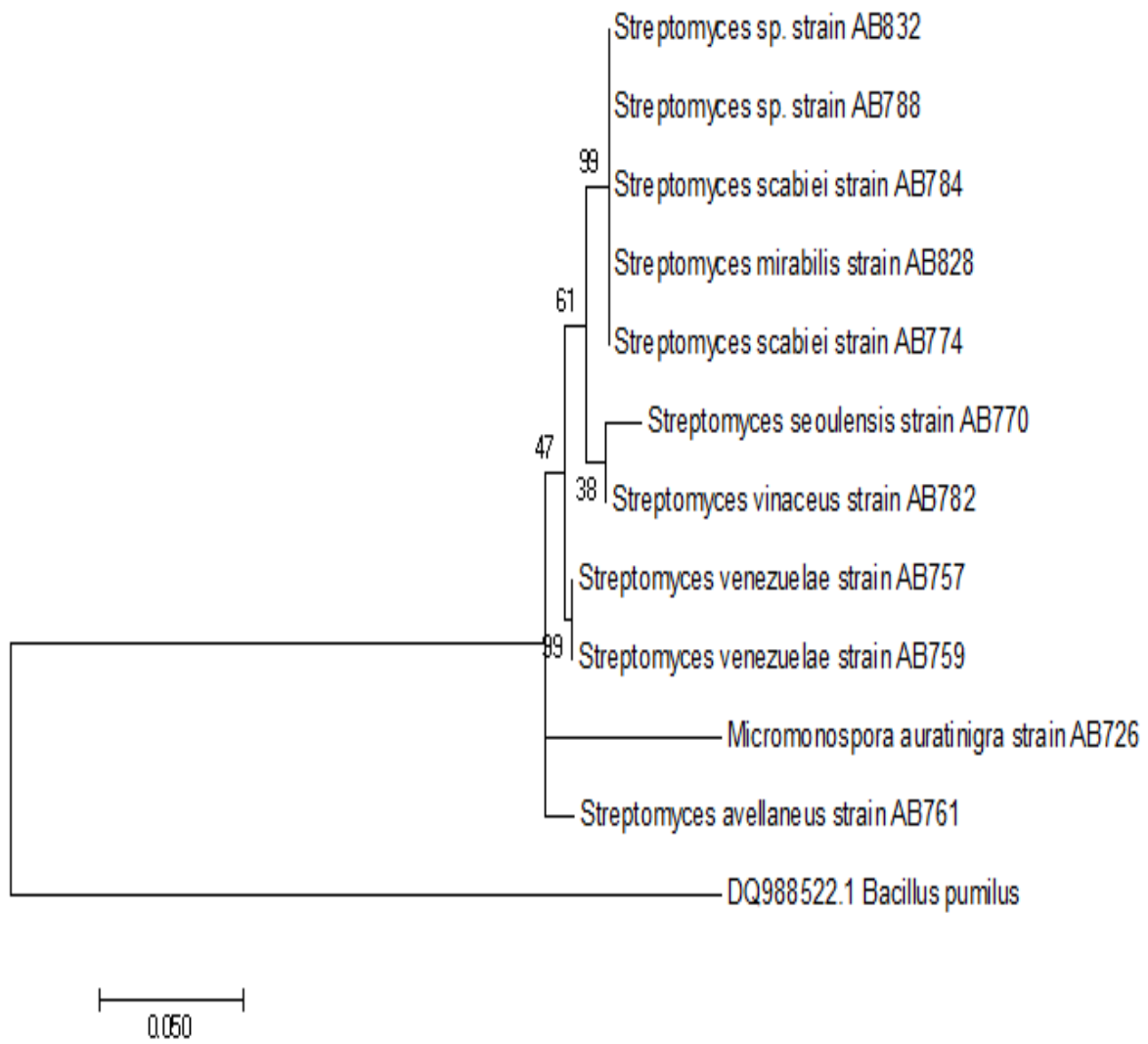


Fig.4.18: Phylogenetic relationships of the 11 rhizosphere actinomycetes

Discussion**5.1. Problems of soil fertility in shifting cultivation and the role of actinomycetes**

Shifting cultivation or slash and burn agriculture, locally known as *jhum*, is a dominant form of agricultural practice in Northeast India, which is badly hampered by the decreasing soil fertility and crop productivity due to reduced fallow length to <5 years compared from earlier 20-30 years. As a result, majority of farmers associated with this practice are facing problems of food security. There various scientific interventions have been made by the State Government to improve the systems but none of them were able to solve the problem of this practice either because of one or another region. Developing bio fertilizer with the help of recent biotechnological tools using indigenous soil microbes especially actinomycetes and their inoculation in the crop plants would be one of the important efforts to boost the soil fertility and crop productivity in the shifting cultivation in the region. Therefore, this study has isolated indigenous actinomycetes from different crops of shifting cultivation of Mizoram and to inoculate them into crop plants to assess their effects on soil fertility and crop production, and ultimately on the livelihood of the *jhumias*.

5.2. Actinomycetes association with plant rhizosphere and their ecological importance

Actinomycetes are ubiquitous in nature (Chamikara, 2016) and widely distributed as free-living saprophytes forming thread-like filaments in the soil (Jeffrey, 2008; Salim *et al.*, 2017). Actinomycetes are abundant in soil and play a role in decomposing toughest things like starches, cellulose and proteins to break down (Tiwari *et al.*, 2019). Actinomycetes hold a prime attention in the production of a large number of bioactive secondary metabolites (Berdy, 2012) such as antibiotics (Strohl, 2004), antitumor agents Cragg and Newman, 2005), immunosuppressive agents (Mann, 2001), enzymes (Oldfield *et al.*, 1998; Pecznaska-Czoch and Mordarski, 1988). Secondary metabolites obtained from actinomycetales provide a potential source of many novel compounds with antibacterial, antitumour, antifungal, antiviral, antiparasitic and other properties (Solecker *et al.*, 2012).

Actinomycetes have been recognized as one of the major components of plant rhizosphere which is beneficial in soil nutrient cycling and promotes plants growth-promotion (PGP) (Halder *et al.*, 1991; Elliot and Lynch, 1995; Merzaeva and Shirokikh, 2006). The rhizosphere is a hot-spot of high microbial activity which can serve as an important source for the plant growth and development (Sorenson, 1997). Rhizosphere microorganisms are very likely to influence the soil properties which in turn affect crop plants. Shifting cultivation offers a unique opportunity to study the role of actinomycetes in the rhizosphere of traditional crops of shifting cultivation practice. In view of the agro active importance of such organisms, isolation and plant growth-promoting potential characterization of native microbes from major crops under *jhum* fields of Mizoram, Northeast India has become particularly essential.

5.3. Isolation of rhizospheric actinomycetes from crop plants of shifting cultivation

In the present study, total 35 rhizospheric actinomycetes were isolated from the rhizosphere of major crops under shifting cultivation of Mizoram, Northeast, and India. They have been identified with respect to morphological characteristics (Table 4.1., fig. 4.3). Most actinomycetal isolates showed mycelium of varying colours, sticky-hard, hairy or smooth colonies, slow growth nature, production of pigments and also produced earthy or musty odour. Similar observations were noted by Araujo, 1998; Sreevidya *et al.*, 2016; Raut and Kulkarni, 2018). Microscopically, it was identified that the spore chains were straight or flexuous forms, hooks, open loops, coils or hairy structures, morphology of the spore chains varied depending on the actinomycetes species (Fig.4.4). According to Taddei *et al.*, 2006, our results showed a confirmatory identification to genus level. In the present investigation, total isolates was appeared close to *Streptomyces* species. Araujo *et al.*, 1998 suggested that the distribution of *Streptomyces* spp. in various ecosystems is due to their ability to adaptation to extensive range of environmental conditions and hence, they may develop resistant to plant pathogens and potential to produce plant growth-promoting properties. Based on media employed, 12 isolates (34.2%) were able to grow in CSM followed by 11 isolates (31.4%) in SCA media, 8 isolates (22.8%) were obtained from ISP2 media and 4 isolates (11.4%) from IM8 media (Fig. 4.2). Similar results were also reported that rhizosphere actinomycetes are most frequently isolated from the CSM followed by SCA and ISP2 medium (Sengupta *et al.*, 2015). Total 35 rhizospheric actinomycetes were obtained in the present study where 3 (8.5%) actinomycetes were isolated from *jhum* cultivation of Tanhril and 32 (91.4%) from *jhum* cultivation of Reiek (Fig. 4.1). The diversity of

actinomycetes in the rhizospheric soil was isolated more from Reiek *jhum* soil than Tanhril *jhum* soil. The abundance of *Streptomyces* species have been proven maximum in Reiek *jhum* soil while one isolates *Micromonospora* species which is from other genera and family were isolated from Tanhril *jhum* soil. This could be the result of many factors including the status of soil nutrients following burning, which reflected changes in microbial communities of actinomycetes. The edaphic factors include soil pH and available soil nutrients that are important to the actinomycetes. Rhizospheric soil phosphorus, potassium and soil organic carbon increased greatly in Reiek *jhum* soil whereas nitrogen was high in Tanhril *jhum* soil (Fig.4.17). This means that phosphorus and potassium may greatly affects microbial communities of actinomycetes. These results suggested that most rhizospheric actinomycetes particularly *Streptomyces* species are poorly adapted to survive the periods of low phosphorus and potassium in the rhizospheric soil. Increase in nitrogen may favours the survival of other genera particularly *Micromonospora* species. The rhizospheric soil of Reiek *jhum* site was more acidic than Tanhril *jhum* soil (Fig.4.17). This observation was further confirmed that most of the *Streptomyces* species have the capacity to survive in the high soil pH or increase soil pH may be suitable to actinomycetes, *Streptomyces* species. Previous researcher, Adeniyi, 2010 suggested that this could be as a result of the burning vegetation may release a pulse of nutrients to the soil and ash that increases the soil pH.

5.4. *In-vitro* screening of plant growth-promoting properties of the isolates

The total 35 isolates were characterized morphologically and were subjected to a comprehensive *in-vitro* screening for various plant growth promoting (PGP) traits. Out of total isolates, 11 (31.4%) of the isolates screened were found to be the promising PGP rhizospheric actinomycetes (Table 4.2), among them, the ten isolates belongs to genus *Streptomyces* and one isolate belongs to *Micromonospora*. These 11 isolates showed PGP positive at least one tested PGP traits and were selected for further studies. The most frequently occur rhizospheric actinomycetes isolates from major crop plants in our study was genus *Streptomyces* and similarly in previous studies reported maximum isolates belong to genus *Streptomyces* (Anwar *et al.*, 2016; Sreevidya *et al.*, 2016). This suggests that the strains of *Streptomyces* are able to establish relationship easily in the variety of plant rhizosphere. Our results demonstrated that rhizospheric actinomycetes associated with the major crop plants promote plant growth through production of plant growth regulators (i.e. IAA, siderophore, ammonia, phosphate solubilization, nitrogen fixation, and catalase and amylase production). Many researchers have found that rhizosphere actinomycetes are a group to be

the most potential candidates of biofertilizer agents. Actinomycetes genera have been widely developed for increasing agricultural crops productivity including *Actinoplanes*, *Streptomyces* and *Micromonospora* and among them, *Streptomyces* have been reported as the most explored species in respect to the plant growth promoting activity. Previous researchers, Jog *et al.*, 2012 reported that two *Streptomyces* sp. isolated from the wheat rhizosphere attributed with high plant growth promoting activities and chitinase-phytase productions could significantly promote wheat growth. Sousa *et al.* (2008) also reported three *Streptomyces* sp. which was capable in producing siderophores, solubilizing phosphate and producing phytohormones IAA, as potential PGPR agents. Fifty-three rhizospheric actinomycetes isolates was isolated from soybean. Among 53 isolates, 18 (34%) isolates were showed production of IAA in range of 2.08 ppm to 16.70 ppm. and 5 isolates were able to grow on nitrogen-free medium and solubilize phosphate. Based on 16S rRNA gene sequencing analysis, isolates were highly similar with *Streptomyces* genera (Wahyudi *et al.*, 2019).

5.4.1. Phosphate solubilization

It was reported that actinomycetes play an important role in acidification of external medium by production of low molecular weight organic acids like gluconic acid (Chen *et al.*, 2006). The most common and effective acids involved in the inorganic phosphate solubilization are gluconic acid, lactic acid, malic acid, succinic acid, formic acid, citric acid, malonic acid, and tartaric acid (Liu *et al.*, 2014). Moreover, solubilization of the inorganic phosphate is a promising point for the selection of bacteria accomplished of increasing accessible phosphorus in the rhizosphere (Dutta *et al.*, 2015). These microbes can be significant source as PGPR in the biofertilization of crops. These bacteria secrete different types of organic acids (e.g., carboxylic acid) thus lowering the pH in the rhizosphere and consequently release the bound forms of phosphate like $\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2$ in the calcareous soils. Utilization of these microorganisms in the agricultural program as environment-friendly biofertilizer may help to reduce the use of synthetic phosphatic fertilizers. Phosphorus biofertilizers could increase the availability of accumulated phosphate, increase the efficiency of biological nitrogen fixation and render availability of Fe, Zn, etc., through production of plant growth promoting substances. The phosphate solubilization activity was detected to 11 (31.4%) isolates in the present study (Table 4.2). These results are in agreement with Hamdali *et al.*, 2008, who reported that *Streptomyces* species and *Micromonospora* species were able to solubilize inorganic phosphate.

5.4.2. Ammonia production

Present study detected two (5.7%) isolates AB759 and AB832 of the rhizospheric actinomycetes having potential to produce ammonia (Table 4.2, fig.4.6). Marques *et al.* (2010) suggested that ammonia production also play an important role in plant growth by supplying nitrogen to the host plant and helps in increase root and shoots growth, consequently increase plant biomass production. Production of ammonia serves as a prompting factor for the virulence of opportunistic plant pathogens and also play an important role in suppression of plant disease (Anwar *et al.*, 2016). In this study, ammonia producing isolates were belonging to the genus *Streptomyces*. Similarly, Passari *et al.*, 2015b reported that *Streptomyces* strain as a potent ammonia producer.

5.4.3. Siderophore production

This study detected four (11.4%) isolates namely AB757, AB774, AB782, and AB832 belonging to *Streptomyces* sp. which have shown siderophore production ability (Table 4.2, fig.4.7). Siderophore production is one of the essential factors for the growth of plant (Tan *et al.*, 2009). Siderophores are referred to as microbial Fe-chelating low molecular weight compounds. This compound after chelating iron (Fe_3^+) makes the soil iron (Fe_3^+) poor for other soil microbes and consequently inhibits the activity of competitive microbes in which iron availability is limiting factor (Siddiqui, 2005; Cao *et al.*, 2005). The presence of siderophore producing actinomycetes in the rhizosphere that stimulates plant growth and productivity of crops. Further, siderophores ability to form various chemical structures and form a family of at least 500 different compounds. Such as antibiotics (i.e., albomycins, ferrimycins, danomycins, salmycins, and tetracyclines) can bind Fe and some siderophores showed diverse biological activities (Wang *et al.*, 2014). The actinomycetes belong to genus *Streptomyces* sp. have high resistant to heavy metals and the role of the elicited siderophores in promoting plant growth under iron and nickel stress are described by Dimkpa *et al.*, 2008; Schutze *et al.*, 2015.

5.4.4. IAA production

In this study, 14.2% of the isolates were positive for IAA production. Among them, isolates AB774 and AB832 maximum IAA production ability followed by strains AB757 and AB759 (Table 4.2., fig.4.5). The IAA production of actinomycetes was in accordance with El-Tarabily, 2008; Khamna *et al.*, 2009; Verma *et al.*, 2012). The IAA synthesized by the actinomycetes was responsible for the development of adventitious root volume by which

roots help plant to take nutrients and increased root exudates and in turn influence bacteria (Nimnoi and Pongslip, 2010; Alla *et al.*, 2013). The rhizospheric actinomycetes associated with plant produce IAA that plays an important role in host plant development and growth.

5.4.5. Nitrogen fixation

Nitrogen is the most vital and limiting nutrient for plant growth and productivity. Nitrogen limits plant growth in many terrestrial ecosystems of the world. Bulk of nitrogen is present in the atmosphere as di nitrogen, which is inert gas and cannot be used by the living organisms from the metabolism. Small microorganisms found in the soil are capable of fixing atmospheric and nitrogen in the soil. Nitrogen fixation is the process whereby atmospheric nitrogen is converted to ammonia with the aid of an enzyme called nitrogenase (Kim and Rees, 1994). Interaction of plants and nitrogen fixers made available nitrogen such as ammonia and nitrate (Wagner, 2011). Symbiotic bacteria that can process through root nodules to sequester atmospheric nitrogen in the form of ammonia, a form of nitrogen that can be assimilated into organic components including proteins and nucleic acids (Unkovich *et al.*, 2008; Pankiewicz *et al.*, 2015). In the present study, only one isolate AB832 had ability to fix atmospheric nitrogen as this strain has ability to grow on nitrogen-deficient media (Table 4.2, fig. 4.9). Present result opens doors to the researcher advances in microbial inoculants to explore diverse ecosystem, use friendly biological resource for sustainable management of agriculture. Furthermore, nitrogen fixing microorganisms signifies an economically positive and environmentally sound alternative to chemical fertilizers (Khalid *et al.*, 2004).

5.4.6. Amylase and catalase production

Microbial amylases are considered as important group of enzymes that applied in many industries that hydrolyse starch into high fructose, glucose and maltose syrups and can be categorized into endoamylases and exoamylases. Actinomycetes are one of the most diverse groups of microorganisms that are well known for their metabolic versatility. Amylases from *Streptomyces* sp. play an important role in biotechnological applications in different industries and having approximately 25% of demand in the world enzyme market (Mukhtar *et al.*, 2017). Among the total amylase screening, two (5.7%) isolates AB782 and AB832 showed amylase production with the zone formation by hydrolyzing starch agar medium (Table 4.2, fig.4.10). These results indicated that amylase producer actinomycetes can be isolated from the crops under shifting cultivation. It is also demonstrated that rhizospheric actinomycetes particularly *Streptomyces* have potential to secrete amylase enzyme. The α

amylase starch degrading amylolytic enzymes is of great significance in biotechnological applications such as food industry, fermentation and textile to paper industries (Pandey *et al.*, 2000). Ramesh and Mathivanan, (2009) reported actinomycetes having ability to produce industrial enzymes such as lipase, amylase, cellulase, caseinase and gelatinase.

Out of total isolates, 4 (11.4%) isolates AB761, AB782, AB832 and AB759 were able to produce catalase (Table 4.2, fig.4.8). Catalase is another dismutase enzyme; it catalyzes the decomposition of hydrogen peroxide to water and oxygen. It is a very important enzyme in protecting the cell from oxidative damage by reactive oxygen species (ROS). Catalase is responsible at degrading high concentrations of hydrogen peroxide, such as might be found in peroxisomes, the subcellular organelle where most catalase is localized (Kehrer *et al.*, 2010). In the present study, all the actinomycetes produced enzymes which are specialized proteins indicating their ability to convert complex molecules into simpler ones and release them into the environment to break down nutrients into smaller forms that helps to make them available to plants for uptake. Amylase and catalase production by rhizospheric actinomycetes could be important plant growth-promoting factors. These microbes producing amylase may play a significant role in decomposition of organic matter, nutrient mineralization, PGP (Lima *et al.*, 1998). Therefore, rhizospheric actinomycetes are essential metabolite since they possess a capacity to produce and secrete a variety of extracellular hydrolytic enzymes (Saadoun *et al.*, 2007; Tan *et al.*, 2009). Actinomycetes have been studied from various plants, plant tissues and rhizospheric soil in which their biological functions may depend on sources from which they are isolated (Sharmin, 2005). Rhizosphere actinomycetes of the major crops of shifting cultivation have shown attractive source able to produce amylase and catalase.

5.5. *In-vivo* assessment of the selected rhizospheric actinomycetes

In the present investigation, the effect of *Streptomyces* spp. on PGP including root development was studied under greenhouse condition by pot experiment method. Among the eleven PGP potential actinomycetes, isolate AB832 belong to *Streptomyces* sp. showed positive to all the tested PGP traits such as phosphate solubilization, ammonia, siderophore, IAA production, nitrogen fixation, and amylase and catalase production. *Streptomyces* sp. (AB832) strain were selected to use in this study, seed germination assay, root development assay, seedling growth and determination of rhizospheric soil properties by using bean and maize seeds inoculated with PGP *Streptomyces* sp. (AB832) strain.

5.5.1. Seed germination assay

Rhizospheric *Streptomyces* sp. isolates (AB832) strain was demonstrated to enhance the germination of bean and maize seeds of 15 days. Inoculation of AB832 strain in bean increased the germination percentage to 75% compared to 50% in the untreated, control seeds and in maize increased the germination percentage to 62.5% compared to 37.5% in uninoculated, control seeds (Fig.4.11). This finding is consistent with the result obtained by Rae-Hyun and Song, 2007, who reported that *Rhodopseudomonas* KL9 and *Rhodopseudomonas* BL6 increased the germination percentage of tomato seeds by 31.8% and 7.6%, relative to untreated, control seeds. Differences in the improvement of germination percentage may depend on the level of bacterial colonization in the seed, seed coat properties, and the amount of bacterial substances that can penetrate into the seed (Sturz and Nowak, 2000). This finding is consistent with Lasudee *et al.*, 2018, who state that *Streptomyces* thermocarboxydus isolate S3 increased the germination percentage of mung bean seeds (95–98%) which was statistically higher than the control. Other environmental factors may also influence the growth-stimulating properties of some bacteria (Passari *et al.*, 2019). For example, *Streptomyces* sp. (AB832) may produce some phosphorus, ammonia, siderophore, nitrogen fixation, phytohormone (IAA) and enzymes (amylase and catalase) that stimulate bean and maize seeds to germinate.

5.5.2. Effect on root and shoot development

Plant growth promoting effect of polyamine producing isolate of *Streptomyces griseoluteus* has been demonstrated in bean (Nassar *et al.*, 2008). Whereas, there is still lack of study on the effect of other PGP potential *Streptomyces* sp. strain in bean plant growth promotion in shifting cultivation sites. In the present study, the effect of AB832 strains on root and shoot development in bean after 15 days has significantly enhanced the plant growth by increasing shoot length, surface area of the shoot and fresh weight under treatment compared to control. Our results demonstrated clearly the effect of PGP on bean shoots. Within 15 days there was no increasing in root length, root surface area or fresh weight and dry weight of the root under treatment compared to control. It showed significant increase of root diameter (Fig.4.12 & 13). Thus, the improvement of the shoot and root may be due to the enhancement of PGP properties produced by isolate AB832. The mechanism by which the isolate AB832 enhanced PGP including IAA, siderophore, ammonia, nitrogen fixation, phosphate and enzymes on bean may be the direct stimulation of root diameter. Slow development of root system under treatment may be due to the microbial activity in the initial stages supplying nutrients and quantity of root exudates. In fact, some root exudates is

dependent upon the physiological status and species of plants and microorganisms; some of the exudates act as repellents against the microbes while others act as attractants to microbes (Kang *et al.*, 2010). Moreover, the growth of plant root systems is controlled by different soil physicochemical characteristics, properties that in turn may adapt and influence roots themselves and thereby regulating and inducing responses in the rhizosphere (Olanrewaju *et al.*, 2019). Interestingly, there was a significantly difference of root development between bean and maize with AB832 in the present study. The association of *Streptomyces* sp. and roots may develop complex interdependent relationships, where the effect of PGP strain may depends on the plant root exudates. The quantity and type of root exudates produced from growing roots vary with plant species and age (Uren, 2000). Root exudates serve as a messenger between roots and rhizosphere actinomycetes in the rhizosphere (Walker *et al.*, 2003). Root exudates are responsible for interactions between rhizosphere actinomycetes leading to plant growth-promotion and induced defences against plant pathogens. Communication between actinomycetes and plant which both exchange nutrients for survival. There may be various types of relationships can be developed based on the nutrient abundance in the soil and the actinomycetes ability to interact with the host plant (Hassan *et al.*, 2019). The mechanisms involved in plant-microbe interactions are complex. It is therefore suggested that more investigations would be required on these rhizospheric actinomycetes and their interactions with major crop plant to be useful tool for continuous crop production under shifting cultivation.

In maize the development of shoot and root after 15 days, AB832 significantly increased shoot diameter, shoot surface area and fresh weight, relative to un-inoculated control plants. Isolate AB832 exhibited plant growth in maize plants which may be due to its potential to have significant plant growth promoting potential. Inoculated AB832 demonstrated a significant PGP activity in root development of maize. Significantly increase root length, root diameter, root surface area and fresh weight of the maize root after 15 days of plant growth (Fig.4.14 & 15). This suggests that during the interaction of plant with PGP beneficial actinomycetes in the rhizosphere may initiate plant response to increase maize plant growth by releasing higher root exudation in the initial stages of growth. Glick, 2012 suggested that IAA produced by rhizobacterial also able to increases root exudation of the host plant by loosening the root cell wall which in turn helps in the rhizobacterial colonization and growth. Ammonia production also plays an important role by the accumulation of nitrogen in plant development of root and shoots (Marques *et al.*, 2010). Phosphate solubilization activity of

isolate AB832, which may be responsible for production of organic acids (Ahmad *et al.*, 2008). Isolate AB832 possess amylase and catalase properties, these enzymes are responsible for biochemical reaction. All the biochemical transformations in soil are dependent on, or related to the presence of enzymes. Siderophore is an important for nutrient uptake and it helps in developing growth of the plant. The *Streptomyces* strains have been reported by previous researchers for its PGP potential (Nassar *et al.*, 2003; El-Tarabily, 2008; Gopalakrishnan *et al.*, 2011b).

5.5.3. Effect on rhizospheric soil properties

In the present study, bean and maize were grown with AB832 isolate under shifting cultivation soil for 15 days in control condition. Isolate AB832 were able to alter the rhizospheric soil properties of bean and maize (Fig. 4.16). Interactions between growing plant roots and soil induce changes in the soil rhizosphere that differ from bulk soil (Wang and Zabowski, 1998; Makoi *et al.*, 2014). These changes in the rhizosphere were caused by root uptake of soil nutrients with the help of microbial activity, and/or influenced by root exudates (Hinsinger, 2005; Huang *et al.*, 2014). Plants may release components of root exudates of several low and high molecular weight organic compounds such as sugars, organic acids, amino acids, and phenolics into the rhizosphere (Hinsinger, 2005; Marschner and Romheld, 1996). These compounds released by the root can lead to dissolution of primary minerals and precipitation or crystallization of secondary compounds and/or minerals and eventually transformation of mineral components in the rhizosphere (Cabala, 2004). Plant Growth Promoting microbes also increased concentration in the rhizosphere soil and deliberate the plants with beneficial effects such as uptake of nutrients by siderophore, solubilization of inorganic phosphate, fixation of nitrogen, and extracellular enzymes producing ability to suppress plant pathogens (Gupta *et al.*, 2000; Weller *et al.*, 2002; Kloepper *et al.*, 2004; Yang *et al.*, 2009; Mendes *et al.*, 2011; Tahir *et al.*, 2016). Bambara and Ndakidemi, 2010 reported a significant increase in soil pH, Ca, and Na following *Rhizobium* inoculation in *Phaseolus vulgaris*.

Selected isolate AB832 on the bean and maize crop plant under greenhouse for 15 days showed significant changes in rhizospheric soil parameters of nitrogen (N), phosphorus (P), potassium (K), soil organic carbon (SOC) and pH. The highest rhizosphere K level was recorded in bean inoculated with isolate AB832 compared to the uninoculated, control soil while, the lowest level of N, P, SOC and pH with isolate AB832 was recorded. Our results predicted that isolate AB832 may be optimally utilize the available nutrients of the soil in the

initial stage to be used or released in lateral stage of the plant growth. Therefore, this could be a result of utilization of the available N, P, SOC and changes in pH, the development of root systems of bean was showed decrease in root length, root surface area, fresh weight and dry weight. The selected actinomycete isolate in present study were capable of utilizing soil nutrients by producing phytohormone, phosphate solubilizing, nitrogen fixation, production of ammonia and enzymes and in turn exhibit PGP activities that were extremely beneficial for plants. Moreover, soil bacteria are known to be attracted to root exudates and mucilage present in living plant roots and in soil (Lugtenberg and Kamilova, 2009).

In the present study, the rhizosphere soil pH, N, K, SOC was significantly higher in isolate AB832 inoculated maize over uninoculated one throughout the maize plant growth. This result indicating isolate AB832 ability to influenced rhizospheric soil properties of maize. The enhancement of PGP properties in the rhizospheric soil have played important role in response of plant growth and development. Microbial production activity produces favourable conditions to maize plant. Therefore, *Streptomyces* spp. (isolate AB832) treated on the crop rhizosphere were able to survive and confer PGP. There was evidences that treated with *Streptomyces* sp. increased the N, P, SOC and enzymes of soil (Sreevidya *et al.*, 2016).

Hence, this may imply that this AB832 strain had competitive advantage and positively affected the growth of inoculated plants and influenced the soil properties of the plant rhizosphere can be used as a potential biofertilizer under the field conditions.

5.6. Rhizospheric soil properties analysis of the study area

In the present study, there was a variation in rhizosphere soil nutrient element among the two different *jhum* cultivation sites. Significantly higher of the chemical properties was observed in rhizospheric soil of Reiek *jhum* cultivation compared with the rhizosphere soil collected from Tanhril *jhum* cultivation (Fig.4.17). Rhizosphere soil chemical properties that were significantly increased in K, P, SOC in Reiek *jhum*. Whereas, rhizosphere soil of Tanhril *jhum* cultivation significantly increase N level in the rhizosphere soil (Fig.4.17).

5.6.1. Nitrogen (N)

In the present study, nitrogen content was higher in Tanhril *jhum* rhizospheric soil compared to the Reiek *jhum* rhizospheric soil (Fig.4.17). Maximum nitrogen content in the Tanhril *jhum* may be due to the production of N₂ fixation of other bacteria while the N content in the Reiek *jhum* may be due to the *Streptomyces* sp. for example, in our study, strain AB832 isolated

from Reiek *jhum* rhizospheric soil was showed ability to fix atmospheric N₂. Nitrogen fixation is the ultimate cause behind increased nitrogen concentration in rhizosphere (Saharan and Nehra, 2011). It was also reported that increase in rhizosphere soil N content with application of PGPR by Cakmakci *et al.* (2007).

5.6.2. Phosphorus (P)

P is second important soil nutrient element for plant growth and development. Present result showed higher levels of P in the rhizosphere soil of Reiek *jhum* than Tanhril soil (Fig. 4.17). There may be several possible factors for increased concentration of nutrients in the rhizosphere soils of Reiek *jhum*. Firstly, it may be due to less human population in the Reiek *jhum* cultivation areas and easy availability of natural forest for *jhum* cultivation which favoured the availability of most soil nutrients. Increased availability of nutrients in the soil provides establishment of rhizosphere that may develop higher mineral nutrients in the rhizospheric soil and eventually increased yield. Soil nutrient heterogeneity of shifting cultivation is influenced by the presence of vegetation in a habitat and depends upon tree species (Ibrahim *et al.*, 2016). Change in vegetation composition is one of the factors for changes in the status and release of nutrients in soil and chemical composition of soil (Rhoades, 1997). Thus, the undisturbed natural forest sites produce more litter by adding plant nutrients into the soil provides stable nutrient cycling and enrich soil fertility (Tokyo and Ramakrishnan, 1983). Slashing and burning is practiced to prepare the land for cultivation to integrate nutrients into the soil that have been accumulated in vegetation (Nath *et al.*, 2016). Thus shifting cultivation practice in less human population density and lower disturbed areas have more stable soil fertility and generate sustainable shifting cultivation. Secondly, mineralization activities of phosphate solubilizing rhizospheric microorganisms make nutrients available in the soil. Phosphorus is unavailable to the plant directly due to it is usually deficient in the soil because it is fixed in soil layers. (Wang *et al.*, 2009; Shenoy and Kalagudi, 2005; Khan *et al.*, 2009; 2014). This insoluble phosphorus can be fixed with calcium (Ca₃PO₄)₂, aluminum (Al₃PO₄) and iron (Fe₃PO₄) and turned to soluble forms by P-solubilizing organisms (Gupta *et al.*, 2007; Song *et al.*, 2008; Sharma *et al.*, 2013). P-solubilizing soil microbes have the ability to mineralize complex compounds (Bishop *et al.*, 1994; Toro, 2007; Wani *et al.*, 2007a). P-solubilizing microorganism's release of different organic acids by can lead to acidification of microenvironments (Maliha *et al.*, 2004) and consequently replacement of P ions with cations (Goldstein, 1994; Mullen, 2005; Trivedi and Sa, 2008). Phosphorus solubilizing microorganism has gained importance due to their

multifunctional capabilities enhancing phosphorus availability for the plants. Some P-solubilizing microbes are also responsible for production of siderophore (Tank and Saraf, 2003), indole acetic acid and gibberellin (Souchie *et al.*, 2007), antibiotics (Taurian *et al.*, 2010).

5.6.3. Potassium (K)

Potassium is the third important plant nutrient. It plays a key role in the growth production of plants. For the development of root system adequate supply of K is required, poor K in the plants cause poorly developed roots and slow growth, ultimately produce lower yields and small seed production (McAfee, 2008, White and Karley, 2010) and the increased susceptibility to diseases (Amtmann *et al.*, 2008, Armengaud *et al.*, 2010) and pest (Amtmann *et al.*, 2006, Troufflard *et al.*, 2010). Rhizospheric bacteria activity involves in soil processes such as exudation of soluble compounds, storage and release of nutrients, mobilization and mineralization of nutrients, soil organic matter decomposition and solubilization of K (Rajawat *et al.*, 2012, Parmar and Sindhu, 2013, Archana *et al.*, 2013, Zeng *et al.*, 2012, Verma *et al.*, 2012a, Verma *et al.*, 2012b, Abhilash *et al.*, 2013), and phosphate solubilization, nitrogen fixation, nitrification, denitrification, and sulfur reduction (Khan *et al.*, 2007, Diep and Hieu, 2013). Bacteria ability to solubilized potassium (KSB) and they can convert the insoluble or mineral structural potassium compounds into soluble forms in soil as a soil solution and make them available to the plants (Zeng *et al.*, 2012). K-solubilizing bacteria are potential to release K from insoluble minerals (Sugumaran and Janarthanam, 2007, Basak and Biswas, 2009, Basak and Biswas, 2012, Kalaiselvi and Anthoniraj, 2009, Parmar and Sindhu, 2013, Zarjani *et al.*, 2013, Prajapati *et al.*, 2013, Zhang *et al.*, 2013, Gundala *et al.*, 2013, Archana *et al.*, 2012, Archana *et al.*, 2013, Sindhu *et al.*, 2012). Many researchers have found that K-solubilizing bacteria were able to improve soil nutrients and structure, beneficial for plant growth through suppressing pathogens. The diverse K-solubilizing microbes are present in rhizospheric soils which promote the plant growth (Sperberg, 1958). K-solubilizing bacteria synthesized various organic acids results in acidification of the microbial cell and its surroundings environment which promote the solubilization of mineral K.

In the present study, Reiek *jhum* rhizospheric soil showed an increase in K in the rhizosphere soil compared to Tanhril *jhum* rhizospheric soil (Fig.4.17). This increase may have significant effects on K caused by the PGP potential actinomycetes of the soil rhizosphere.

5.6.4. Soil organic carbon (SOC)

SOC content was higher in rhizospheric soil of Reiek *jhum* than Tanhril *jhum* site (Fig.4.17). The variations in the rhizosphere SOC content may be related to changes in plant species, extent of root exudation, microbial growth and SOC decomposition. Previous studies reported that the amount of root exudates released was positively correlated with microbial growth and SOC decomposition (Dijkstra and Cheng, 2007a; Phillips *et al.*, 2011; Bengtson *et al.*, 2012). Rhizodeposits consist of organic C such as sugars, organic acids, mucilage, sloughed cell walls and root hairs, but can also include nitrogen N-containing organic compounds such as amino acids (Hutsch *et al.*, 2002). This study provides further evidence on the role of *Streptomyces* sp. isolated from Reiek *jhum* on influencing the SOC in the rhizosphere. Further, PGPR microbial inoculants have reported to increase SOC in the rhizosphere of *A. sativa*, *M. sativa*, and *C. sativus*. (Li *et al.*, 2020). Our results showed changes in pH in Reiek and Tanhril *jhum* rhizospheric soil (Fig.4.18). The plant species variation could be attributed to the effect on rhizosphere pH. McLay *et al.*, 1997; Tang *et al.*, 1999 demonstrated that the greater capacity of chickpea to acidify the rhizosphere could be explained by its apparent excess uptake of cations over anions during N₂ fixation. According to Rousk *et al.*, 2010 study, microbes' acidobacter were reported to be highly associated with soil pH. It has been investigated that soil pH has a noticeable influence on the composition of the microbial community. Previous study by Wu *et al.*, 2019 found that the plant–microbe interactions contribute to increase acidity and create a new environment to mediate changes in the microbial community structure in the *R. pseudostellariae* rhizosphere under continuous monoculture regimes.

5.7. Identification of PGP potential actinomycetes strains by 16S rRNA gene sequencing and phylogenec analysis

All the 11 rhizospheric actinomycetes of PGP positive were characterized by PCR amplification of 16S rRNA gene. The DNA sequence of most isolates showed 99-100% identity with BlastN sequences and phylogenetic analysis based on 16S rRNA gene amplification showed that *Streptomyces* formed a major group consistent with previous studies (Passari *et al.*, 2015a; Zhao *et al.*, 2011). Actinomycetes strains like *Streptomyces* spp. and *Micromonospora* spp. were reported as best to colonize the plant rhizosphere showing PGP potentiality (Franco-Correa *et al.*, 2010). The composition of rhizospheric actinomycetes particularly *Streptomyces* as revealed by phylogenetic trees was more diverse as similar to rhizospheric actinomycetes isolated from wheat and tomato (Anwar *et al.*, 2016).

All the *Streptomyces* isolates fall under one major clade with an exception of *Micromonospora* sp. (Zhao *et al.*, 2011). One strain of actinomycetes which was identified under genus *Streptomyces* sp. (AB832, accession number MN326863) induced phosphate solubilization ability along with its capacity to produce IAA, ammonia, amylase, cellulose and nitrogen fixation. Other potential actinomycetes identified were: *Streptomyces venezuelae* (AB757, accession number MN326854), *Micromonospora auratinigra* (AB726, accession number MN326855), *Streptomyces avellaneus* (Ab761, accession number MN326856), *Streptomyces seoulensis* (AB770, accession number MN326857), *Streptomyces scabiei* (AB774, accession number MN326858), *Streptomyces vinaceus* (AB782, accession number MN326859), *Streptomyces venezuelae* (AB759, accession number MN326860), *Streptomyces mirabilis* (AB828, accession number MN326861), *Streptomyces scabiei* (AB784, accession number MN326862), *Streptomyces* sp. (AB788, accession number MN326864).

A fragment of the 16S-rRNA gene of AB832, which exhibited significant PGP activity, was sequenced and the sequences were deposited in NCBI GenBank (Accession number MN326854 -MN326864). Isolate AB832 were selected as the best PGP potential among the total isolates for plant growth promotion assay. Based on the obtained sequence, AB832 was identified as *Streptomyces* sp. The 16S sequence of AB832 exhibited 99% similarity to *Streptomyces* sp. (Table 4.3, fig.4.18).

Shifting cultivation (*jhum*) has adopted traditionally in Northeast India. The *jhumias* are known to produce more than 30 indigenous crops along with other species. These major crops under *jhum* cultivation may be adapted in the soil of this region because of their PGP potential, and therefore, *jhumias* selected these major crops in the practice of *jhum* cultivation. PGP potential rhizospheric actinomycetes may be one of the responsible factors for traditional crops to become adapted under shifting cultivation by enhancing the soil fertility, plant growth and crop yield. Therefore, microorganisms actinomyces native to *jhum* cultivation were isolated and screened for PGP properties. Isolates that exhibited production of PGP properties and showed the effect of PGP in bean and maize crops under *jhum* soil of this region have been tested. The inoculation of these indigenous microbes can easily survive in the crop plants of the region and may be useful in providing advantage to the management of agricultural crops that are grown in the *jhum* fields. The 16S rRNA gene is an advance tool for evaluating bacterial phylogeny which has rapidly changed bacterial taxonomy (Olsen and Woese, 1993). 16S rRNA gene sequence technique has provided data that have been

advanced for use in the field of microbial ecology to evaluate the members of diverse microbial communities (Giovannoni *et al.*, 1990; Hugenholtz *et al.*, 1998). Isolation and identification of PGP active actinomycetes at molecular level is crucial for understanding the indigenous potential actinomycetes. Molecular results suggest higher levels of species diversity of actinomycetes (i.e. *Streptomyces* and *Micromonospora*) in the present study. This study strengthens the microbial taxonomy in a broad sense of microbial classification. In the future, efforts will be made further explore these isolates for the development of consortium as bioinoculants for sustainable *jhum* cultivation. Also, it is necessary to understand the plant-microbe interaction and their role in the major crop plants of *jhum* cultivation in relation to the soil. This study suggests that rhizospheric soil fertility and PGP potential rhizospheric microbes may profoundly affect the growth of major crops under *jhum* cultivation in Mizoram, northeast India.

References

- Abd-Alla, M. h., El-Sayed, E.S.A. and Rasmey, A.H.M. (2013). Indole-3-acetic acid (IAA) production by *Streptomyces atrovirens*. *Journal of Biology and Earth Sciences*, 3:82-93.
- Abhilash, P. C., Dubey, R. K., Tripathi, V., Srivastava, P., Verma, J. P., Singh, H. B. (2013). Remediation and management of POPs-contaminated soils in a warming climate: challenges and perspectives. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*.
- Adeniyi, A.S. (2010). Effects of slash and burning on soil microbial diversity and abundance in the tropical rainforest ecosystem, Ondo State, Nigeria. *African Journal of Plant Science*, 4 (9): 322-329.
- Ahmad, F., Ahmad, I., Khan, M.S. (2008). Screening of free-living rhizospheric bacteria for their multiple plant growth promoting activities. *Microbiology Research*, 163: 173-181.
- Amtmann, A. Hammond, J.P., Armengaud, P. White, P. J. (2006). Nutrient sensing and signaling in plants: potassium and phosphorus. *Advance Botanical Research*, 43: 209-257.
- Amtmann, A. Troufflard, S. Armengaud, P. (2008). The effect of potassium nutrition on pest and disease resistance in plants. *Physiology of Plant*, 133: 682-691.
- Anwar, S., Ali, B. and Sajid, I. (2016). Screening of Rhizospheric Actinomycetes for Various *In-vitro* and *In-vivo* Plant Growth Promoting (PGP) traits and for Agroactive Compounds. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7:1334.
- Araujo, J.M. (1998). *Strategies for selective isolation of actinomycetes*. In: Melo IS, Azevedo JL, eds. *Microbial Ecology*. Jaguariuna: EMBRAPA-CNPMA, 359-367.
- Archana, D. S., Nandish, M. S., Savalagi, V. P., Alagawadi, A. R. (2012). Screening of potassium solubilizing bacteria (KSB) for plant growth promotional activity. *Bioinfolet*, 9 (4): 627-630.
- Archana, D.S., Nandish, M. S., Savalagi, V. P., Alagawadi, A. R. (2013). Characterization of potassium solubilizing bacteria (KSB) from rhizosphere soil. *Bioinfolet*, 10: 248-257.
- Armengaud, P., Breitling, R., Amtmann, A. (2010). Coronatine-intensive 1 (COII) mediates transcriptional responses of *Arabidopsis thaliana* to external potassium supply. *Molecular Plant*, 3 (2): 390-405.

- Bambara S., Ndakidemi, P. A. Changes in selected soil chemical properties in the rhizosphere of *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. supplied with rhizobium inoculants, molybdenum and lime. *Scientific Research and Essays*, 5 (7): 679–684.
- Basak, B. B., Biswas, D. R. (2009). Influence of potassium solubilizing microorganism (*Bacillus mucilaginosus*) and waste mica on potassium uptake dynamics by sudan grass (*Sorghum vulgare* Pers.) grown under two Alfisols. *Plant Soil*, 317: 235-255.
- Basak, B. B., Biswas, D. R. (2012). *Modification of waste mica for alternative source of potassium: evaluation of potassium release in soil from waste mica treated with potassium solubilizing bacteria* (KSB) 978-3-659-29842-4, Lambert Academic Publishing, Germany.
- Bengtson, P., Barker, J., Grayston, S. J. (2012). Evidence of a strong coupling between root exudation, C and N availability, and stimulated SOM decomposition caused by rhizosphere priming effects. *Ecology and Evolution*, 2: 1843– 1852.
- Berdy, J. (2012). Thoughts and facts about antibiotics: where we are now and where we are heading. *Journal of Antibiotics*, 65: 385–395.
- Bishop, M.L., Chang, A.C., Lee, R.W.K. (1994). Enzymatic mineralization of organic phosphorus in a volcanic soil in Chile. *Soil Science*, 157 (4): 238-243.
- Cabala, J. Teper, E. Teper, L. Małkowski, E., Rostanski, A. (2004). Mineral composition in rhizosphere of plants grown in the vicinity of a Zn-Pb ore flotation tailings pond. Preliminary study. *Acta Biologica Cracoviensia Series Botanica*, 46: 65–73.
- Cakmakci, R., Dönmez, M.F., Erdoğan, U. (2007). The effect of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria on barley seedling growth, nutrient uptake, some soil properties, and bacterial counts. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 31 (3): 189-199.
- Cao, L., Qiu, Z., You, J., Tan, H., Zhou, S. (2005). Isolation and characterization of endophytic streptomycete antagonists of fusarium wilt pathogen from surface-sterilized banana roots. *FEMS Microbiology Letters*, 247 (2): 147-152.
- Chamikara, P. (2016). Advanced Study on selected taxonomic groups of Bacteria and Archaea Actinomycetes, 01-09.
- Chen, Y.P., Rekha, P.D., Arun, A.B., Shen, F.T., Lai, W.A., Young, C.C. (2006). Phosphate solubilizing bacteria from sub-tropical soil and their tricalcium phosphate solubilizing abilities. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 34: 33-41.

- Cragg, G. M., Newman, D. J. (2005). Plants as a source of anti-cancer agents. *J Ethnopharmacol*, 100:72–9.
- Diep, C. N., Hieu T. N. (2013). Phosphate and potassium solubilizing bacteria from weathered materials of denatured rock mountain, Ha Tien, Kien Giang province Vietnam. *American Journal of Life Sciences*, 1 (3): 88-92.
- Dijkstra, F. A, Cheng W. X. (2007a). Interactions between soil and tree roots accelerate long- term soil carbon decomposition. *Ecology Letters*, 10: 1046– 1053.
- Dimkpa, C., Svatos, A., Merten, D., Buchel, G., Kothe, E. (2008). Hydroxamate siderophores produced by *Streptomyces acidiscabies* E13 bind nickel and promote growth in cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* L.) under nickel stress. *Canadian Journal of Microbiology*, 54 (3): 163-172.
- Dutta, J., Handique, P.J., Thakur, D. (2015). Assessment of Culturable Tea Rhizobacteria Isolated from Tea Estates of Assam, India for Growth Promotion in Commercial Tea Cultivars. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 6:1252.
- Elliot, L. F., Lynch, J.M. (1995). The international workshop on establishment of microbial inocula in soils: cooperative research project on biological resource management of the organization for economic cooperation and development (OECD). *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 10:50-73.
- El-Tarabily, K.A. (2008). Promotion of tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.) plant growth by rhizosphere competent 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid deaminase-producing *Streptomyces* actinomycetes. *Plant Soil*, 308: 164-174.
- Franco-Correa, M., Quintana, A., Duque, C., Suarez, C., Rodriguez, M.X., Jose-Miguel, B. (2010). Evaluation of actinomycete strains for key traits related with plant growth promotion and mycorrhiza helping activities. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 45: 209-217.
- Giovannoni, S. J., Britschgi, T.B., Moyer, C.L., Field, K.G. (1990). Genetic diversity in Sargasso Sea bacterioplankton. *Nature*, 345: 60-63.
- Glick, B.R. (2012). Plant growth-promoting bacteria: mechanisms and applications. *Scientifica*, 15.
- Glick, B.R., Cheng, Z., Czarny, J., Duan, J. (2007). Promotion of plant growth by ACC deaminase-producing soil bacteria. *European Journal of Plant Pathology*, 119 (3): 329-339.

- Goldstein, A. H. (1994). *Involvement of the quinoprotein glucose dehydrogenases in the solubilization of exogenous phosphates by gram-negative bacteria*. In: Phosphate in Microorganisms: Cellular and Molecular Biology, Torriani Gorini, A., Yagil, E., Silver, S. (Eds.). ASM Press, Washington DC, USA. pp. 197-203.
- Gopalakrishnan, S., Pande, S., Sharma, M., Humayun, P., Kiran, B. K., Sandeep, D., et al. (2011b). Evaluation of actinomycete isolates obtained from herbal vermicompost for biological control of *Fusarium* wilt of chickpea. *Crop Protection*, 30: 1070-1078.
- Gundala, P. B., Chinthala, P., Sreenivasulu, B. (2013). A new facultative alkaliphilic, potassium solubilizing, *Bacillus* Sp. SVUNM9 isolated from mica cores of Nellore District, Andhra Pradesh, India. Research and Reviews. *Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 2 (1): 1-7.
- Gupta, A. Gopal, M., Tilak, K. V. B. R. (2000). Mechanism of plant growth promotion by rhizobacteria. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* (IJEB), 38 (9): 856–862.
- Gupta, N., Sabat, J., Parida, R., Kerkatta, D. (2007). Solubilization of tricalcium phosphate and rock phosphate by microbes isolated from chromite, iron and manganese mines. *Acta Botanica Croatica*, 66 (2): 197-204.
- Halder, A.K., Mishra, A. K., Chakrabarty, P. K. (1991). Solubilization of inorganic phosphates by *Bradyrhizobium*. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology*, 29: 28-31.
- Hamdali, H., Hafidi, M., Virolle, M. J., Ouhdouch, Y. (2008). Growth promotion and protection against damping-off of wheat by two rock phosphate solubilizing actinobacteria in a P-deficient soil under greenhouse conditions. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 40: 510-517.
- Hassan, M. K., McInroy, J. A., Kloepper, J. W. (2019). The Interactions of Rhizodeposits with Plant Growth-Promoting Rhizobacteria in the Rhizosphere: A Review. *Agriculture*, 9 (142): 1-13.
- Hinsinger, P., Gobran, G. R., Gregory, P. J., Wenzel, W. W. (2005). Rhizosphere geometry and heterogeneity arising from root-mediated physical and chemical processes. *New Phytologist*, 168 (2): 293–303.
- Huang, X. F., Chaparro, J. M., Reardon, K. F., Zhang, R., Shen, Q., Vivanco, J. M. (2014). Rhizosphere interactions: Root exudates, microbes, and microbial communities. *Botany*, 92 (4): 267–275, 2014.

- Hugenholtz, P., Goebel, B.M., Pace, N.R. (1998). Impact of culture-independent studies on the emerging phylogenetic view of bacterial diversity. *Journal of Bacterial*, 180: 4765-4774.
- Hutsch, B. W., Augustin, J., Merbach, W. (2002). Plant rhizodeposition – an important source for carbon turnover in soils. *Journal of Plant Nutrition and Soil Science*, 165: 397–407.
- Ibrahim, K.S., Momin, M.D., Lalrotluanga, R., Rosangliana, d., Ghatak, S., Zothansanga, R., Senthil, N.K. (2016). Influence of shifting cultivation practices on soil-plant-beetle interactions. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*.
- Jeffrey, L. S. H. (2008). Isolation, characterization and identification of actinomycetes from agriculture soils at Semongok, Sarawak. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 7(20): 3697-3702.
- Jog, R., Nareshkumar, G., Rajkumar, S. (2012). Plant growth promoting potential and soil enzyme production of the most abundant *Streptomyces* spp. from wheat rhizosphere. *J. Applied Microbiology*, 113: 1154-1164.
- Kalaiselvi, P., Anthoniraj, S. (2009). In vitro solubilization of silica and potassium from silicate minerals by silicate solubilizing bacteria. *Journal of Ecobiology*, 24 (2): 159-168.
- Kang, B.G., Kim, W.T., Yun, H.S., Chang, S.C. (2010). Use of plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria to control stress responses of plant roots. *Plant Biotechnology Reports*, 4: 179–183.
- Kehrer, J.P. et al. (2010). *Comprehensive Toxicology 2nd Edition*. Edited by Charlene A. McQueen, Harrison School of Pharmacy, Auburn University, Auburn, AL, USA. ISBN 978-0-08-046884-6 Copyright © 2010 Elsevier Ltd. All rights reserved. Pp 6448.
- Kennedy, A.C (1999). *The rhizosphere and Spermosphere, In: Principles and application of soil microbiology* (Eds: D.M, Sylvia), J.J Fuhrmann, P.G. Hartel and D.A.Zuberer).
- Khalid, M. Arshad, Z. A., Zahir. (2004). Screening plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria for improving growth and yield of wheat. *Journal of Applied Microbiology*, 96: 473-480.
- Khamna, S., Yokota, A., Peberdy, J. F. and Lumyong, S. (2010). Indole-3-acetic acid production by *Streptomyces* sp. isolated from some Thai medicinal plant rhizosphere soils. *Eurasian Journal of Biosciences*, 4: 23-32.

- Khan, A.A., Jilani, G., Akhtar, M.S., Naqvi, S.M.S., Rasheed, M. (2009). Phosphorus solubilizing bacteria: occurrence, mechanisms and their role in crop production. *Journal of Agricultural and Biological Sciences*, 1: 48-58.
- Khan, M. S., Zaidi, A., Wani, P. A. (2007). Role of phosphate-solubilizing microorganisms in sustainable agriculture – a review. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 27: 29-43.
- Khan, M.S., Zaidi, A., Ahmad, E. (2014). *Mechanism of phosphate solubilization and physiological functions of phosphatesolubilizing microorganisms*. In: Phosphate solubilizing microorganisms: Principles and application of microphos technology. Khan, M.S., Zaidi, A., Musarrat, J. (Eds.). Springer, Switzerland, pp. 31-62.
- Kim, J., Rees, D.C. (1994). *Nitrogenase and biological nitrogen fixation*. *Biochemistry*, 33: 389-397.
- Kloepper, J. W. Ryu, C., Zhang, S. (2004). Induced systemic resistance and promotion of plant growth by *Bacillus* spp. *Journal of Phytopathology*, 94 (11): 1259–1266.
- Lasudee, K., Tokuyama, S., Lumyong, S., Pathom-aree, W. (2018). Actinobacteria associated with arbuscular mycorrhizal Funneliformis mosseae spores, taxonomic characterization and their beneficial traits to plants: evidence obtained from mung bean (*Vigna radiata*) and thai jasmine rice (*Oryza sativa*). *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 9:1247.
- Li, H., Qiu, Y., Yao, T., Ma, Y., Zhang, H., Yang, X. (2020). Effects of PGPR microbial inoculants on the growth and soil properties of *Avena sativa*, *Medicago sativa*, and *Cucumis sativus* seedlings. *Soil and Tillage Research*, 199.
- Lima, L.H.C., De Marco, J. L., Felix, C. R. (1998). *Enzimas hidrolíticas envolvidas no controle por micoparasitismo*. In: MELO, I.S.; AZEVEDO, J.L. (Ed.). *Controle biológico*. Jaguariúna: EMBRAPA-CNPMA, 263-304.
- Liu, M., Cai, K., Chen, Y., Luo, S., Zhang, Z., Lin, W. (2014). Proteomic analysis of silicon-mediated resistance to *Magnaporthe oryzae* in rice (*Oryza sativa* L.). *European Journal of Plant Pathology*, 139: 579–592.
- Lugtenberg, B. and Kamilova, F. (2009). Plant-growth-Promoting rhizobacteria. *Annual Review of Microbiology*, 541-556.
- Makoi, J. H. J. R., Chimphango, S. B. M., Dakora, F. D. (2014). Changes in rhizosphere concentration of mineral elements as affected by differences. *American Journal of Experimental Agriculture*, 4 (2): 193–214.

- Maliha, R., Khalil, S., Ayub, N., Alam, S., Latif, S. (2004). Organic acid production and phosphate solubilization by microorganisms (PMS), under in vitro conditions. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences*, 7 (2): 187-196.
- Mann, J. (2001). Natural products as immunosuppressive agents. *Natural Product Reports*, 18:417–30.
- Marques, A. P. G. C., Pires, C., Moreira, H., Rangel, A. O. S. S. and Castro, P. M. L. (2010). Assessment of the plant growth promotion abilities of six bacterial isolates using *Zea mays* as indicator plant. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 42: 1229-1235.
- Marschner, H. Romheld, V. (1996). *Root-induced changes in the availability of micronutrients in the rhizosphere in Plant Roots*. The Hidden Half, Y. Waisel, A. Eshel, and U. Kafkafi, Eds., pp. 557–579, Marcel Dekker, Inc, New York, NY, USA.
- McAfee, J. (2008). Potassium, a key nutrient for plant growth. Department of Soil and Crop Sciences.
- McLay, C.D.A., Barton, L., Tang, C. (1997). Acidification potential of ten grain legume species grown in nutrient solution. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research*, 48: 1025–1032.
- Mendes, R. Kruijt, M. De Bruijn, I. et al. (2011). Deciphering the rhizosphere microbiome for disease-suppressive bacteria. *Science*, 332 (6033): 1097–1100.
- Merzaeva, O.V., Shirokikh, I.G. (2006). Colonization of plant rhizosphere by actinomycetes of different genera. *Mikrobiologiya*, 75: 271-276.
- Mukhtar, S., Zaheer, A., Aiysha, D., Malik, K.A., Samina Mehnaz, S. (2017). Actinomycetes: A Source of Industrially Important Enzymes. *Journal of Proteomics and Bioinformatics*, 10: 12.
- Mullen, M.D. (2005). *Phosphorus in soils: Biological interactions*. In: Encyclopedia of Soils in the Environment, Hillel, D., (Ed.). Elsevier, pp. 210–215.
- Nassar, A. H., El-Tarabily, K. A., Sivasithamparam, K. (2003). Growth promotion of bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) by a polyamine producing isolate of *Streptomyces griseoluteus*. *Plant Growth Regulation*, 40: 97-106.
- Nath, A. J., Brahma, B., Lal, R., Das, A. K. (2016). *Soil and Jhum cultivation*. Conference: Encyclopedia of Soil Science.

- Nimnoi, P., Pongslip, N. (2009). Genetic diversity and plant-growth promoting ability of the indole-3-acetic acid (IAA) synthetic bacteria isolated from agricultural soil as well as rhizosphere, rhizoplane and root tissue of *Ficus religiosa* L., *Leucaena leucocephala* and *Piper sarmentosum* Roxb. *Research Journal of Agriculture and Biological Sciences*, 5: 29-41.
- Olanrewaju, O.S., Ayangbenro, A. S., Glick, B.R., Bababola, O. O. (2019). Plant health: feedback effect of root exudates-rhizobiome interactions. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 103: 1155-1166.
- Oldfield, C., Wood, N. T., Gilbert, S. C., Murray, F. D., Faure, F.R. (1998). Desulphurisation of benzothiophene and dibenzothiophene by actinomycete organisms belonging to the genus *Rhodococcus*, and related taxa. *Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek*, 74:119–32.
- Olsen, G.J and Woese, C.R. (1993). Ribosomal RNA-a key to phylogeny. *FASEB Journal* 7: 113-123.
- Pandey, A., Nigam, P., Soccol, C. R., Soccol, V. T., Singh, D., Mohan, R. (2000). Advances in microbial analysis. *Biotechnology and Applied Biochemistry*, 31: 135-152.
- Pankievicz, V. C. S., do Amaral, F. P., Santos, K. F. D. N., Agtuca, B., Xu, Y., Schueller, M. J., et al. (2015), Robust biological nitrogen fixation in a model grass-bacterial association. *Plant Journal*, 81: 907–919.
- Parmar, P., Sindhu, S.S. (2013). Potassium solubilization by rhizosphere bacteria: influence of nutritional and environmental conditions. *Journal of Microbiology Research*, 3 (1): 25-31.
- Passari, A. K., Mishra, V. K., Saikia, R., Gupta, V. K., Singh, B. P. (2015a). Isolation, abundance and phylogenetic affiliation of endophytic actinomycetes associated with medicinal plants and screening for their invitro antimicrobial biosynthetic potential. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 6:273. pmid:25904906.
- Passari, A. K., Upadhyaya, K., Singh, G., Abdel-Azeem, A.M., Thankappan, S., Uthandi, S., Hashem, A., Allah, E. F.A., Malik, J. A., A.S., A.,Gupta, V. K., Ranjan, S., Singh. B.P. (2019). Enhancement of disease resistance, growth potential, and photosynthesis in tomato (*Solanum lycopersicum*) by inoculation with an endophytic actinobacterium, *Streptomyces thermocarboxydus* strain BPSAC147. *Plos one*, 14(7): e0219014.
- Passari, A.K., Mishra, V.K., Gupta, V.K., Yadav, M.K., Saikia, R. and Singh, B.P. (2015b). In Vitro and In Vivo Plant Growth Promoting Activities and DNA Fingerprinting of

Antagonistic Endophytic Actinomycetes Associates with Medicinal Plants. *Plos one*, 10 (9): e0139468.

Pecznska-Czoch, W., Mordarski , M. (1988). *Actinomycete enzymes*. In: Goodfellow M, Williams ST, Mordarski M, editors. *Actinomycetes in Biotechnology*. London: Academic, 219–83.

Phillips, R. P., Finzi, A. C., Bernhardt, E. S. (2011). Enhanced root exudation induces microbial feedbacks to N cycling in a pine forest under long- term CO₂ fumigation. *Ecology Letters*, 14: 187– 194.

Prajapati, K., Sharma, M. C., Modi, H. A. (2013). Growth promoting effect of potassium solubilizing microorganisms on *Abelmoscus esculantus*. *International Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 3 (1): 181-188.

Rae-Hyun, K., Song, H. G. (2007). Effects of application of *Rhodopseudomonas* sp. on seed germination and growth of tomato under axenic conditions. *Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 17(11):1805–1810.

Rajawat, M.V.S. Singh, S. Singh, G. Saxena A.K. (2012). *Isolation and characterization of K-solubilizing bacteria isolated from different rhizospheric soil*. Proceeding of 53rd Annual Conference of Association of Microbiologists of India, Punjab University, Punjab, India PD1-120: 124.

Ramesh, S., Mathivanan, N., (2009). Screening of marine actinomycetes isolated from the Bay of Bengal, India for antimicrobial activity and industrial enzymes. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 25 (12): 2103–2111.

Raut, R. A. and Kulkarni, S. W. (2018). Isolation, characterization and biodiversity of actinomycetes from rhizosphere soil of some medicinal plants. *International Journal of Recent Trends in Science and Technology*, 13-18.

Rhoades, C. C. (1997). Single-tree influence on soil properties in agro-forestry systems: lessons from natural and savanna ecosystems. *Agroforestry Systems*, 35:71–94.

Rousk, J., Brookes, P. C., Baath. E. (2010). The microbial PLFA composition as affected by pH in an arable soil. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 42:516–520.

- Saadoun, I., R. Rawashdeh, T. Dayeh, Q. Ababneh, A. Mahasneh (2007). Isolation, characterization and screening for fiber hydrolytic enzymes-producing *streptomyces* of Jordanian forest soils. *Biotechnology*, 6 (1): 120–128.
- Saharan, B.S., Nehra, V. (2011). Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria: a critical review. *Life Sciences and Medicine Research LSMR-21*.
- Salim, F.M., Sharmili, S.A., Anbumalarmathi, J., Umamaheswari, K. (2017). Isolation, Molecular Characterization and Identification of Antibiotic Producing Actinomycetes from Soil Samples. *Journal of Applied Pharmaceutical Science*, 7 (9); 069-075.
- Schutze, E., Ahmed, E., Voit, A., Klose, M., Greyer, M., Svatos ,A., Merten, D., Roth, M., Holmstrom S.J., Kothe, E. (2015). Siderophore production by *streptomyces*-stability and alteration of ferrihydroxamates in heavy metal-contaminated soil. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research International*, 22(24):19376-83.
- Sengupta, S., Pramanik, A., Ghosh, A., Bhattacharyya, M. (2015). Antimicrobial activities of actinomycetes isolated from unexplored regions of Sundarbans mangrove ecosystem. *BMC Microbiology*, 15:170.
- Sharma, S.B., Sayed, R.Z., Trivedi, M.H., Gobi, T.A. (2013). Phosphate solubilising microbes: sustainable approach for management phosphorus deficiency in agricultural soils. *SpringerPlus*, 2:587.
- Sharmin, S., Md Towhid Hossain, M. N. Anwar, (2005). Isolation and characterization of a protease producing bacteria *Bacillus amonvivorus* and optimization of some factors of culture conditions for protease production. *Journal of Biological Sciences*, 5(3): 358-362.
- Shenoy,V.V., Kalagudi, G.M. (2005). Enhancing plant phosphorus use efficiency for sustainable cropping. *Biotechnology Advances* 23 (7-8): 501-513.
- Siddiqui, S., Siddiqui, Z. A., Iqbal, A. (2005). Evaluation of fluorescent pseudomonads and *Bacillus* isolates for the biocontrol of wilt disease complex of pigeonpea. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 21:729–732.
- Sindhu, S. S., Parmar, P., Phour, M. (2012). *Nutrient cycling: potassium solubilization by microorganisms and improvement of crop growth* N. Parmar, A. Singh (Eds.), Geomicrobiology and biogeochemistry: soil biology, Springer-Wien, New York, Germany.
- Solecker, J., Ziemska, J., Postek, M., Rajniz-Mateusiak, A. (2012). Biologically active secondary metabolites from actinomycetes. *Central European Journal of Biology*, 7 (3).

- Song, O.R., Lee, S.J., Lee, Y.S., Kim, K.K., Choi, Y.L. (2008). Solubilization of insoluble inorganic phosphate by *Burkholderia cepacia* DA 23 isolated from cultivated soil. *Brazil Journal of Microbiology*, 39 (1): 151-156.
- Sorensen (1997). *The rhizosphere as a habitat for soil microorganisms in: modern soil microbiology* (Eds: J.D. Van Elsas, J.T) Marcel Dekker, New York, pp.21-45.
- Souchie, E.L., Azcón, R., Barea, J.M., Saggin-Júnior, O.J., da Silva, E.M.R. (2007). Indolacetic acid production by Psolubilizing microorganisms and interaction with arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi. *Acta Scientiarum Biological Sciences*, 29: 315-320.
- Sousa, C.D.S., Soares, A.C.F., Garrido, M.D.S. (2008). Characterization of Streptomyces with potential to promote plant growth and biocontrol. *Scientia Agricola*, 65: 50-55.
- Sperberg, J. I. (1958). The incidence of apatite-solubilizing organisms in the rhizosphere and soil. *Australian Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics*, 9: 778.
- Sreevidya, M., Gopalkrishnan, S., Kudapa, H., R. K., Varshney (2016). Exploring plant growth-promotion actinomycetes from vermicompost and rhizosphere soil for yield enhancement in chickpea. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology*, 47: 85-95.
- Strohl, W. R. (2004). *Antimicrobials*. In: Bull AT, editor. Microbial Diversity and Bio prospecting. USA: ASM Press; 336–55.
- Sturz, A. V., Nowak, J. (2000). Endophytic communities of rhizobacteria and the strategies required to create yield enhancing associations with crops. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 15:183–190.
- Sugumaran, P., Janarthnam, B. (2007). Solubilization of potassium containing minerals by bacteria and their effect on plant growth. *World Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 3: 350-355.
- Taddei, A., Rodriguez, M.J., Marquez-Vilchez, E. and Castilli, C. (2006). Isolation and identification of *Streptomyces* spp. from Venezuelan soils: Morphological and biochemical studies. I. *Microbiological Research*, 161 (3): 222-231.
- Tahir, M. I. Inam-ul-Haq, M. Ashfaq, M. Abbasi, N. A. Butt, H., Ghazal, H. (2016). Screening of effective antagonists from potato rhizosphere against bacterial wilt pathogen. *International Journal of Biosciences*, 8 (2): 228–240, 2016.
- Takahashi, Y., Nakashima, N. (2018). Actinomycetes, an Inexhaustible Source of Naturally Occurring Antibiotics. *Antibiotics*, 7

- Tan, H., Deng, Z., Cao, L. (2009). Isolation and characterization of actinomycetes from healthy goat faeces. *Letters in Applied Microbiology*, 49: 248-253.
- Tang, C., Unkovich, M., Bowden, J. (1999). Factors affecting soil acidification under legumes. III. Acid production by N₂-fixing legumes as influenced by nitrate supply. *New Phytologist*, 143: 513–521.
- Tank, N., Saraf, M. (2003). Phosphate solubilization, exopolysaccharide production and indole acetic acid secretion by rhizobacteria isolated from *Trigonella graecum*. *Indian Journal of Microbiology*, 43 (1): 37–40.
- Taurian, T., Anzuay, M. S., Angelini, J. G., Tonelli, M. L., Ludeana, L., Pena, D., Ibanez, F., Fabra, A. (2010). Phosphate- solubilizing peanut associated bacteria: screening for plant growth-promoting activities. *Plant and Soil*, 329 (1): 421-431.
- Tiwari, D., Bhati, P., Das, P. and Shouche, S. (2019). Potential of actinomycetes and bioremediating and biocontrolling agents. *Indian Journal of Research*, 8 (1): 36-40.
- Toky, O. P., and Ramakrishnan, P. S. (1983). Secondary succession following slash and burn agriculture in North-eastern India: I. Biomass, litterfall and productivity. *Journal of Ecology*, 71:735–745.
- Toro, M. (2007). *Phosphate solubilizing microorganisms in the rhizosphere of native plants from tropical savannas: An adaptive strategy to acid soils?* In: Developments in Plant and Soil Sciences. Velaquez, C., Rodriguez-Barrueco, E., (Eds.). Springer, The Netherlands. pp. 249-252.
- Trivedi, P., Sa, T. (2008). *Pseudomonas corrugate* (NRRLB-30409) mutants increased phosphate solubilization, organic acid production and plant growth at lower temperatures. *Current Microbiology*, 56 (2): 140-144.
- Troufflard, S., Mullen, W., Larson, T. R., Graham, I. A., Crozier, A., Amtmann, A., Armengaud, P. (2010). Potassium deficiency induced the biosynthesis of oxylipins and glucosinolates in *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *Plant Biology*, 10 (1): 172.
- Unkovich, M., Herridge, D., Peoples, M., Cadisch, G., Boddey, R., Giller, K., et al. (2008). Measuring Plant-Associated Nitrogen Fixation in Agricultural Systems. *Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research*, 258.

- Uren, N.C. (2000). *Types, amount, and possible functions of compounds released into the rhizosphere by soil-grown plants*. In *The Rhizosphere*; CRC Press: Boca Raton, FL, USA, pp.35-56.
- Verma, J. P., Yadav, J., Tiwari, K.N. (2012a). Enhancement of nodulation and yield of chickpea by co-inoculation of indigenous Mesorhizobium spp. and plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria in eastern Uttar Pradesh. *Soil Science Plant Analysis*, 43: 605-621.
- Verma, J.P., Yadav, J., Tiwari, K. N., Kumar, A. (2012b). Effect of indigenous Mesorhizobium spp. and plant growth promoting rhizobacteria on yields and nutrients uptake of chickpea (*Cicer arietinum* L.) under sustainable agriculture. *Ecological Engineering*, 51: 282-286.
- Verma, V.C., yulin, L., Antonius, S., Rasti, S. (2012). Endophytic *Streptomyces* spp. As biocontrol agents of rice bacterial leaf blight pathogen (*Xanthomonas oryzae* pv. *oryzae*). *Hayati Journal of Biosciences*, 19: 155-162.
- Wagner, S. C. (2011). Biological Nitrogen Fixation. *Nature Education Knowledge*. 3(10):15.
- Wahyudi, A. T., Priyanto, J. A., Afrista, R., Kurniati, D., Astuti, R. I., Akhdiya, A. (2019). Plant Growth Promoting Activity of Actinomycetes Isolated from Soybean Rhizosphere. *Journal of Biological Sciences*, 19 (1): 1-8.
- Walker, T. S., Bais, H.P., Grotewold, E., Vivanco, J. M. (2019). Root exudation and rhizosphere biology. *Plant Physiology*, 132: 44-51.
- Wang, X., Tang, C., Guppy, C.N., Sale, P.W.G. (2009). The role of hydraulic lift and subsoil P placement in P uptake of cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum* L.). *Plant and Soil* 325 (1): 263–275.
- Wang, X., Zabowski, D. (1998). Nutrient composition of Douglas-fir rhizosphere and bulk soil solutions. *Plant and Soil*, 200 (1): 13–20.
- Wang,W., Qiu, Z., Tan, H., Cao, L. (2014). Siderophore production by actinobacteria. *BioMetals*, 27: 623–631.
- Wani, P.A, Khan, M.S., Zaidi, A. (2007b). Chromium-reducing and plant growth promoting Mesorhizobium improves chickpea growth in chromium-amended soil. *Biotechnology Letters*, 30 (1): 159-163.

- Weller, D. M. Raaijmakers, J. M. McSpadden Gardener, B. B., Thomashow, L. S. (2002). Microbial populations responsible for specific soil suppressiveness to plant pathogens. *Annual Review of Phytopathology*, 40: 309–348.
- White, P.J., Karley, A. J. (2010). *Potassium* R. Hell, R.R. Mendel (Eds.), Cell biology of metals and nutrients, plant cell monographs, 17, Springer, Berlin, pp. 199-224.
- Wu, H., Qin, X., Wang, J., Wu, L., Chen, J., Fan, J., et al. (2019). Rhizosphere responses to environmental conditions in *Radix pseudostellariae* under continuous monoculture regimes. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment*, 270:19–31.
- Yang, J. Kloepper, J. W., Ryu, C.-M. (2009). Rhizosphere bacteria help plants tolerate abiotic stress. *Trends in Plant Science*, 14 (1): 1–4.
- Zarjani, J. K., Aliasghar zad, N., Oustan, S. Emadi, M., Ahmadi, A. (2013). Isolation and characterization of potassium solubilizing bacteria in some Iranian soils. *Archives of Agronomy and Soil Science*, 77: 7569.
- Zeng, X., Liu, X., Tang, J., Hu, S., Jiang, P., Li, W., et al. (2012). Characterization and potassium-solubilizing ability of *Bacillus circulans* Z1-3. *Advance Science Letters*, 10: 173-176.
- Zhang, A., Zhao, G., Gao, T. Wang, W., Zhang, J. Li, S et al. (2013). Solubilization of insoluble potassium and phosphate by *Paenibacillus kribensis* CX-7: a soil microorganism with biological control potential. *African Journal of Microbiology Research*, 7 (1): 41-47.
- Zhao, K., Penttinen, P., Xiao, T. G. J., Chen, Q., Xu, J. (2011). The Diversity and antimicrobial activity of endophytic actinomycetes isolated from medicinal plants in Panxi Plateau, China. *Current Microbiology*, 62: 182–190. pmid:20567975.

Conclusion

Present agricultural practice using synthetic chemicals for enhancing crop yield have largely affecting the soil fertility and production capacity of the ecosystem. Therefore, microbial substitute in the form of biofertilizer based on natural sources for the sustainable plant growth in agriculture is required. In this respect, rhizospheric actinomycetes have significant potential to be explored because of their properties beneficial for enhancing the plant growth. The result of the present study revealed that the rhizosphere soil of crops under shifting cultivation have different types of actinomycetes with *Streptomyces* spp. as the most abundant and common. *In-vitro* screening of the isolates demonstrated that actinomycetes colonizing major crop plants promote plant growth through production of plant growth regulators (IAA, siderophore, ammonia, amylase, catalase), phosphate solubilization, fixing nitrogen.

In-vivo screening of *Streptomyces* sp. AB832 isolate demonstrated a significant PGP activity in local crops (i.e. bean and maize) under greenhouse experiment. The PGP activity enhanced shoot surface area, shoot average length of bean plant with treatment of *Streptomyces* sp. AB832 isolate compared to control. Changes in shoot average diameter did not vary significantly. There was an increase in shoot fresh weight with treatment isolate AB832 as compared to control. Interestingly, root surface area and average length were also recorded lower in treatment with isolate AB832 than control that may be due to their complex mechanisms of interaction within short period of time. Root average diameter were recorded maximum with treatment isolate AB832 than control. *Streptomyces* sp. AB832 isolate displayed increase shoot surface area and shoot average diameter of the maize when compared with the control after 15 days of sprouting. Shoot fresh weight and dry weight of maize were recorded maximum in treatment than control. Significantly enhanced higher growth in root surface area, root average diameter and root average length of maize with treatment when compared to control. This study found increased root dry weight in treatment pots compared to control.

This result suggest that rhizospheric actinomycetes colonized in major crop plants can increase shoot portion and root portion in bean and maize plants and such an increase may confer advantages to the host plant with respect to health and overall growth. These

streptomyces spp. have predominant activity on plant growth promotion with respect to indigenous crop plant. All the tested *Streptomyces* strains not only colonized on the roots of the crop plants but also proliferated and enhanced PGP in bean and maize of the local crop plants. Association of actinomycetes in the crop plant rhizosphere deliberates several benefits to plants like production of ammonia, siderophores and phosphate solubilization, extracellular enzymes (amylase and catalase), phytohormones (IAA), nitrogen fixation. The isolation of microorganisms actinomycete from shifting cultivation sites offer microorganisms with unusual properties and activities. Many soil microbial communities might have been eliminated due to fire event and only few organisms could resist the environmental stresses as result of their unique functionality which arises out of their biological system that produces potential PGP to make them adapt to such environments.

Rhizospheric soil variables in the present study showed significant variation with respect to study sites and crop plants. There were significant interactions between actinomycetes and rhizosphere soil of major crops of shifting cultivation. Rhizospheric actinomycetes inoculation altered most of the chemical properties of the rhizosphere soil of bean and maize in this study. The rhizosphere soil chemical properties such as pH, nitrogen (N) and potassium (K) were decreased with the actinomycetes treatment in bean over the control. This result indicates the requirement of particular soil nutrients (N and K) by actinomycete in their early stage of interaction with bean crop for their next stages of plant growth. Phosphorus did not change with actinomycete treatment in the early stage of plant growth. However, increase in soil organic carbon with actinomycete treatment occurred in comparison to control. Rhizosphere soil chemical properties of maize showed significant increase in the pH, nitrogen, potassium, soil organic carbon in actinomycete treated pots compared to control.

The use of molecular technique adds more precision and accuracy to the phylogenetic identification and also to the true reflection of microbial diversity. All the PGP potential rhizospheric actinomycetes isolates were characterized by PCR amplification using the 16S rRNA gene. The DNA sequence of the isolates showed 97–100% identity with BlastN sequences and phylogenetic analysis based on 16S rRNA and the gene amplification revealed that *Streptomyces* formed a major group followed by *Micromonospora*. Molecular technique using 16S rRNA PCR amplification and sequencing provided a reliable tool for the detection of similarities and differences in the relationships among different isolates in the same bacterial genus and species. 16S rRNA sequencing and phylogenetic construction have

proved a very useful tool to classify highly related strains and has been applied to study the genetic diversity at the species level among the rhizospheric actinomycetes isolates.

The plant microbe interaction in the rhizosphere provides unique biological position that occupies the abundance and diversity of microbes that are influenced by the exudates of plant roots. Present study revealed that rhizospheric actinomycetes from major crops under shifting cultivation provided a diversity of actinomycetes which belonged to genus *Streptomyces* spp. having potential for producing PGP properties and changing the soil environment. Thus, exudation of carbon from these major crop plants in the present study may be the important factor on development of soil actinomycetes communities with potential of PGP properties that influence rhizosphere soil characteristics. Indigenous major crop plants are likely to easily adapt to the habitat because their plant root exudation process that favours the indigenous microorganisms and soil characteristics to enhance soil fertility for sustainable traditional agricultural practices. This result showed that major crop plants species under shifting cultivation of Mizoram associated with actinomycetes with peculiar properties and may have the capacity to exude specific compounds which significantly influence the rhizosphere of plant species in the soil.

Potential PGP associated root actinomycetes (i.e. *Streptomyces* and *Micromonospora*) can be employed to increase soil fertility and crop productivity in shifting agriculture. Efficiency of these actinomycetes may be improved with further studies so that a suitable bio-inoculant can be developed for the crops under shifting cultivation. Target actinomycete strains in the present study have the potential to improve plant growth and soil health. Thus, inoculation of these rhizospheric actinomycetes species to the locally available crop plants under may positively affect plant growth under the shifting cultivation in Mizoram. Further studies would be required to develop multiple combinations for better and more suitable bioformulations with robust *in-vivo* trials for the large-scale transformation of the result.

Bibliography

Abd-Alla, M. h., El-Sayed, E.S.A. and Rasmeey, A.H.M. (2013). Indole-3-acetic acid (IAA) production by *Streptomyces atrovirens*. *Journal of Biology and Earth Sciences*, 3:82-93.

Abdelmohsen, U. R., Grkovic T., Balasubramanian, S., Kamel, M. S., Quinn, R. H. and Hentschel, U. (2015). Elicitation of secondary metabolism in actinomycetes. *Biotechnology Advances*, 33: 798–811.

Abhilash, P. C., Dubey, R. K., Tripathi, V., Srivastava, P., Verma, J. P. and Singh, H. B. (2013). Remediation and management of POPs-contaminated soils in a warming climate: challenges and perspectives. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*.

Abidin, Z. A. Z., Malek, N. A., Zainuddin, Z. and Chowdhury, A. J. K. (2016). Selective isolation and antagonistic activity of actinomycetes from mangrove forest of Pahang, Malaysia. *Frontiers in Life Science*, 9 (1): 24–31.

Adeniyi, A.S. (2010). Effects of slash and burning on soil microbial diversity and abundance in the tropical rainforest ecosystem, Ondo State, Nigeria. *African Journal of Plant Science*, 4 (9): 322-329.

Ahmad, F., Ahmad, A. I., and Khan, M. S. (2008). Screening of free-living rhizospheric bacteria for their multiple plant growth promoting activities. *Microbiology Research*, 163: 173–181.

Ahmad, F., Ahmad, I. and Khan, M.S. (2008). Screening of free-living rhizospheric bacteria for their multiple plant growth promoting activities. *Microbiology Research*, 163: 173-181.

Alam, M. A., Medema, M. M., Takano, E. and Breitling, R. (2011). Comparative genome-scale metabolic modeling of actinomycetes: the topology of essential core metabolism. *FEBS Letters*, 585: 2389–2394.

Aldesuquy, H. S., Mansour, F. A. and Abo-Hamed, S. A. (1998). Effect of the culture filtrates of *Streptomyces* on growth and productivity of wheat plants. *Folia Microbiologica*, 43: 465–470.

Alexander, M. (1977). *Introduction to Soil Microbiology*. 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons Inc, New York.

Alexander, M. (1977). *Introduction to Soil Microbiology*. 2nd Edn., Malabar, FL: Krieger Publishing Company.

- Amit, P., Imran, A., Kailash, S.B., Tanushri, C. and Vidyottma, S. (2011). Isolation and characterization of Actinomycetes from soil and evaluation of antibacterial activities of actinomycetes against pathogens. *International Journal of Applied Biology and Pharmaceutical Technology*, 2(4):384-392.
- Amtmann, A. Hammond, J.P., Armengaud, P. and White, P. J. (2006). Nutrient sensing and signaling in plants: potassium and phosphorus. *Advance Botanical Research*, 43: 209-257.
- Amtmann, A. Troufflard, S. Armengaud, P. (2008). The effect of potassium nutrition on pest and disease resistance in plants. *Physiology of Plant*, 133: 682-691.
- Anonymous, (2010). Statistical Handbook, Mizoram 2010. Government of Mizoram, Mizoram, Aizawl, pp. 186.
- Anwar, S., Ali, B. and Sajid, I. (2016). Screening of Rhizospheric Actinomycetes for Various *In-vitro* and *In-vivo* Plant Growth Promoting (PGP) traits and for Agroactive Compounds. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7:1334.
- Araujo, J.M. (1998). *Strategies for selective isolation of actinomycetes*. In: Melo IS, Azevedo JL, eds. Microbial Ecology. Jaguariuna: EMBRAPA-CNPMA, 359-367.
- Archana, D. S., Nandish, M. S., Savalagi, V. P. and Alagawadi, A. R. (2012). Screening of potassium solubilizing bacteria (KSB) for plant growth promotional activity. *Bioinfolet*, 9 (4): 627-630.
- Archana, D.S., Nandish, M. S., Savalagi, V. P. and Alagawadi, A. R. (2013). Characterization of potassium solubilizing bacteria (KSB) from rhizosphere soil. *Bioinfolet*, 10: 248-257.
- Armengaud, P., Breitling, R. and Amtmann, A. (2010). Coronatine-intensive 1 (COII) mediates transcriptional responses of *Arabidopsis thaliana* to external potassium supply. *Molecular Plant*, 3 (2): 390-405.
- Arshad, M. and Frankenberger, M. T. (1998). Plant growth regulating substances in the rhizosphere: Microbial production and functions. *Advances in Agronomy*, 62: 45-51.
- Attimarad, S.L., Ediga, G.N., Karigar, A.A., Karadi, R. and Chandrashekhar, N. (2012). Screening and Isolation and Purification of Antibacterial Agents from Marine Actinomycetes. *International Current Pharmaceutical Journal*, 1(2): 394-402.

- Awada, H. M., El-Deena, A. M. N., Mostafab, E. S. E. and Hassabob, A. A. (2019). Biochemical studies and biological activities on L-glutaminase from rhizosphere soil *Streptomyces rochei* SAH2_CWMSG. *Egyptian Pharmaceutical Journal*, 18: 27–41.
- Aweto, A. O. (1981). Secondary succession and soil fertility restoration in south-western Nigeria. I. succession. *Journal of Ecology*, 69: 601-607.
- Badri, D. V. and Vivanco, J. M. (2009). Regulation and function of root exudates. *Plant Cell and Environment*, 32:666–81.
- Bais, H. p., Weir, T. L., Perry, L. G., Gilroy, S. and Vivanco, J. M. (2006). The role of root exudates in rhizosphere interactions with plants and other organisms. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 57: 233-266.
- Bais, H. P. et al. (2006). The role of root exudates in rhizosphere interactions with plants and other organisms. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 57, 233-266.
- Balachandran, C., Duraipandiyar, V. and Ignacimuthu, S. (2012). Purification and Characterization of Protease Enzyme from Actinomycetes and Its Cytotoxic Effect on Cancer Cell Line (A549). *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Biomedicine*, 2(1): S392-S400.
- Balser, T.C. and Firestone, M. K. (2005). Linking microbial community composition and soil processes in a California annual grassland and mixed-conifer forest. *Biogeochemistry*, 73: 395-415.
- Bambara S., Ndakidemi, P. A. Changes in selected soil chemical properties in the rhizosphere of *phaseolus vulgaris* L. supplied with rhizobium inoculants, molybdenum and lime. *Scientific Research and Essays*, 5 (7): 679–684.
- Bar-Ness, E., Chen, Y., Hadar, Y., Marschner, H. and Romheld, V. (1991). Siderophores of *Pseudomonas putida* as an iron source for dicot and monocot plants. *Plant Soil*, 130: 231-241.
- Barriuso, J., Ramos Solano, B., and Gutierrez Manero, F. J. (2008). Protection against pathogen and salt stress by four plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria isolated from *Pinus* sp. on *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *Biological Control*, 98: 666–672.
- Barriuso, J., Ramos Solano, B., and Gutierrez Manero, F. J. (2008). Protection against pathogen and salt stress by four plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria isolated from *Pinus* sp. on *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *Biological Control*, 98: 666–672.

- Basak, B. B. and Biswas, D. R. (2009). Influence of potassium solubilizing microorganism (*Bacillus mucilaginosus*) and waste mica on potassium uptake dynamics by sudan grass (*Sorghum vulgare* Pers.) grown under two Alfisols. *Plant Soil*, 317: 235-255.
- Basak, B. B. and Biswas, D. R. (2012). *Modification of waste mica for alternative source of potassium: evaluation of potassium release in soil from waste mica treated with potassium solubilizing bacteria* (KSB) 978-3-659-29842-4, Lambert Academic Publishing, Germany.
- Bengtson, P., Barker, J. and Grayston, S. J. (2012). Evidence of a strong coupling between root exudation, C and N availability, and stimulated SOM decomposition caused by rhizosphere priming effects. *Ecology and Evolution*, 2: 1843– 1852.
- Bentley, S. D., Chater, K. F., Cerdeno-Tarraga, A. M., Challis, G. L., Thomson N. R. and James K. D., et al. (2002). Complete genome sequence of the model actinomycete *Streptomyces coelicolor* A3 (2). *Nature*, 417: 141–147.
- Berdy, J. (2005). Bioactive microbial metabolites. *Journal of Antibiotics*, 58: 1-26.
- Berdy, J. (2012). Thoughts and facts about antibiotics: where we are now and where we are heading. *Journal of Antibiotics*, 65: 385–395.
- Berendsen, R. L., Pieterse, C. M. and Bakker, P. A. (2012). The rhizosphere microbiome and plant health. *Trends in Plant Science*, 17: 478–486.
- Bergey, D. and Holt, J. G. (2000). *Bergey's manual of determinative bacteriology*. 9th ed. Lippincott Williams and Wilkins: Philadelphia.
- Bhattacharai, A., Bhattacharai, B. and Pandey, S. (2015). Variation of Soil Microbial Population in Different Soil Horizons. *Journal of Microbiology and Experimentation*, 2 (2): 1-4.
- Bhavdishi, N., Johri, A., Sharma, J. and Viridi, S. (2003). Rhizobacterial diversity in India and its influence on soil and plant health. *Advances in Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology*, 84: 49-89.
- Bishop, M.L., Chang, A.C. and Lee, R.W.K. (1994). Enzymatic mineralization of organic phosphorus in a volcanic soil in Chile. *Soil Science*, 157 (4): 238-243.
- Bitas, V., Kim, H.S., Bennett, J.W. and Kang, S. (2013). Sniffing on microbes: diverse roles of microbial volatile organic compounds in plant health. *Molecular Plant Microbe Interaction*, 26: 835– 843.

- Bond, G. (1976). *The results of the IBP survey of root-nodule formation in non-leguminous angiosperms*. In: *Symbiotic Nitrogen Fixation in Plants*. (Ed. By Nutman P S), pp.443-474. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Bourgaize, D., Jewell, T. R. and Buiser, R. G. (2004). *Biotechnology: Demystifying the concept*. (2nd edn), Persion Education, Delhi, India.
- Broeckling C.D. et al. (2008). Root exudates regulate soil fungal community composition and diversity. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 74, 738-744.
- Bruun, T., de Neergaard, A., Lawrence, D. and Ziegler, A. D. (2009). Environmental consequences of the demise in swidden cultivation in Southeast Asia: carbon storage and soil quality. *Human Ecology*, 37:375–388.
- Bulgarelli, D., Garrido,-Oter, R., Munch, P. C., Weiman, A., Droge, J. and Pan, Y., et al. (2015). Structure and function of the bacterial root microbiota in wild and domesticated barley. *Cell Host Microbe*, 17: 392-403.
- Bulgarelli, D., Schlaeppli, K., Spaepen, S. and van Themaat, E. V. L. and Schulze-Lefert, P. (2013). Structure and functions of the bacterial microbiota of plants. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 64: 807-838.
- Cabala, J. and Teper, E. Teper, L. Małkowski, E., Rostanski, A. (2004). Mineral composition in rhizosphere of plants grown in the vicinity of a Zn-Pb ore flotation tailings pond. Preliminary study. *Acta Biologica Cracoviensia Series Botanica*, 46: 65–73.
- Cakmakci, R., Dönmez, M.F. and Erdogan, U. (2007). The effect of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria on barley seedling growth, nutrient uptake, some soil properties, and bacterial counts. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 31 (3): 189-199.
- Cao, L., Qiu, Z., You, J., Tan, H. and Zhou, S. (2005). Isolation and characterization of endophytic streptomycete antagonists of fusarium wilt pathogen from surface-sterilized banana roots. *FEMS Microbiology Letters*, 247 (2): 147-152.
- Cappucino, J. C. and Sherman, N. (1992). *Microbiology: a laboratory manual*. Benjamin cummings Publishing company, New York, pp 125-179.
- Cayol, J. L., Ollivier, B., Alazard, D., Amils, R., Godfroy, A., Piette, F. and Prieur, D. (2015). *The extreme conditions of life on the planet and exobiology*. Environmental Microbiology Fund. Applied Microbial Ecology (Ed. J.-C. Bertrand, P. Caumette, P.

Lebaron, R. Matheron and P. Normand), pp. 353-394. Switzerland: Springer Nature publisher.

Chaiharn, M., Sujada, N., Wasu Pathom-aree, W. and Lumyong, S. (2018). The Antagonistic Activity of Bioactive Compound Producing Streptomyces of Fusarium Wilt Disease and Sheath Blight Disease in Rice Chiang Mai. *Journal of Sciences*, 45(4): 1680-1698.

Chamikara, P. (2016). Advanced Study on selected taxonomic groups of Bacteria and Archaea Actinomycetes, 01-09.

Chavan D.V., Mulaje, S.S. and Mohalkar R.Y. (2013). A Review on Actinomycetes and Their Biotechnological Applications. *International Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Research*, 4(5): 1730 -1742.

Chen, Y.P., Rekha, P.D., Arun, A.B., Shen, F.T., Lai, W.A. and Young, C.C. (2006). Phosphate solubilizing bacteria from sub-tropical soil and their tricalcium phosphate solubilizing abilities. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 34: 33-41.

Chonkar, P. K. and Tarafdar, J. C. (1984). Accumulation of phosphatase in soils. *Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science*, 32: 266–272.

Compant, S. et al. (2005). Use of plant growth-promoting bacteria for biocontrol of plant diseases: principles, mechanisms of action, and future prospects. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 71, 4951-4959.

Cragg, G. M. and Newman, D. J. (2005). Plants as a source of anti-cancer agents. *J Ethnopharmacol*, 100:72–9.

Cresswell, N., Herron, P. R., Saunders, V. A. and Wellington, E. M. H. (1992). The fate of introduced Streptomyces, plasmid and phage populations in a dynamic soil system. *Journal of General Microbiology*, 138:659–666.

Darshit, R. and Pandya, D. (2018). Isolation and Screening of Antimicrobial Actinomycetes from the Soil Surrounding Different Medicinal Plants of Saurashtra with Future Scope to Produce Antimicrobial Compounds therefrom. *Journal of Chemical and Pharmaceutical Research*, 10(5): 74-83.

Dasari, V. R. R. K., Muthyala, M. K. K., Nikku, M. Y. and Donthireddy, S. R. R. (2012). Novel Pyridinium compound from marine actinomycete, *Amycolatopsis alba* var. nov. DVRD4 showing antimicrobial and cytotoxic activities in vitro. *Microbiology Research*, 167:346–351.

- De la Cruz-Barron, M. et al. (2017). The Bacterial Community Structure and Dynamics of Carbon and Nitrogen when Maize (*Zea mays* L.) and Its Neutral Detergent Fibre Were Added to Soil from Zimbabwe with Contrasting Management Practices. *Microbial Ecology*, 73: 135–152.
- Deepa, C. K., Dastager, S. G., and Pandey, A. (2010). Isolation and characterization of plant growth promoting bacteria from non-rhizospheric soil and their effect on cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp.) seedling growth. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 26: 1233–1240.
- Dey, R., Pal, K. K. and Tilak, K. V. B. R. (2012). *Influence of soil and plant types on diversity of rhizobacteria*. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, India, Section B Biological Sciences, 82(3):341–352.
- Diep, C. N. and Hieu T. N. (2013). Phosphate and potassium solubilizing bacteria from weathered materials of denatured rock mountain, Ha Tien, Kien Giang province Vietnam. *American Journal of Life Sciences*, 1 (3): 88-92.
- Dijkstra, F. A. and Cheng W. X. (2007a). Interactions between soil and tree roots accelerate long- term soil carbon decomposition. *Ecology Letters*, 10: 1046– 1053.
- Dimkpa, C., Svatos, A., Merten, D., Buchel, G. and Kothe, E. (2008). Hydroxamate siderophores produced by *Streptomyces acidiscabies* E13 bind nickel and promote growth in cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* L.) under nickel stress. *Canadian Journal of Microbiology*, 54 (3): 163-172.
- Distler, J., Mansouri, K., Mayer, G., Stockmann, M. and Piepersberg, W. (1992). Streptomycin biosynthesis and its regulation in *Streptomyces*. *Gene*, 115:105-111.
- Donn, S., Kirkegaard, J. A., Perera, G., Richardson, A. E. and Watt, M. (2015). Evolution of bacterial communities in the wheat crop rhizosphere. *Environmental Microbiology*, 17: 610–621.
- Doroghazi, J. R., Albright, J. C., Goering, A. W., Ju, K.-S., Haines, R. R. and Tchalukov, K. A., et al. (2014). A roadmap for natural product discovery based on large-scale genomics and metabolomics. *Nature Chemical Biology*, 10: 963–968.
- Doumbou, C. L., Salove, M. K. H. and Crawford, D. L., Beaulieu, C. (2001). Actinomycetes, promising tools to control plant diseases and promote plant growth. *Phytoprotection*, 82: 85-102.

- Duddu, M. K. and Guntuku, G. (2016). Isolation, Screening and Characterization of Antibiotic Producing Actinomycetes from Kapuluppada Plastic Waste Dumping Yard, Visakhapatnam. *International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 8 (11): 221-229.
- Dutta, J., Handique, P.J. and Thakur, D. (2015). Assessment of Culturable Tea Rhizobacteria Isolated from Tea Estates of Assam, India for Growth Promotion in Commercial Tea Cultivars. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 6:1252.
- Edwards, J. et al. (2015). Structure, variation, and assembly of the root-associated microbiomes of rice. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 112: E911–920.
- Edwards, J., Johnson, C., Santos-Medellin, C., Lurie, E., Podishetty, N.K. and Bhatnagar, S., et al. (2015). Structure, variation, and assembly of the root-associated microbiomes of rice. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States America*, 112: E911-E920.
- Elliot, L. F. and Lynch, J.M. (1995). The international workshop on establishment of microbial inocula in soils: cooperative research project on biological resource management of the organization for economic cooperation and development (OECD). *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 10:50-73.
- El-Tarabily, K. A. (2008). Promotion of tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.) plant growth by rhizosphere competent 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid deaminase-producing Streptomycete actinomycetes. *Plant Soil*, 308: 161–174.
- El-Tarabilya, K. A. and Sivasithamparamb, K. (2006). Non-Streptomycete actinomycetes as biocontrol agents of soil-borne fungal plant pathogens and as plant growth promoters. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 38: 1505–1520.
- Fatmawati, U., Lestari, Y., Meryandini, A., Nawangsih, A. A. and Wahyudi, A. T. (2018). Isolation of actinomycetes from maize rhizosphere from Kupang, East Nusa Tenggara Province, and evaluation of their antibacterial, antifungal, and extracellular enzyme activity. *Indonesian Journal of Biotechnology*, 23(1): 40-47.
- Felsenstein, J. (1985). Confidence limits on phylogenies: An approach using the bootstrap. *Evolution*, 39:783-791.

Felsenstein, J. (1993). PHYLIP (phylogenetic inference package) version 3.5.1. Department of Genetics, University of Washington, Seattle.

Fernando ,W. G. D., Nakkeeran, S. and Zhang, Y. (2005). *Biosynthesis of antibiotics by PGPR and its relation in biocontrol of plant diseases*, in *PGPR: Biocontrol and Biofertilization*, ed. Siddiqui Z. A. (Dordrecht: Springer), 67–109.

Franco-Correa, M., Quintana, A., Duque, C., Suarez, C., Rodriguez, M.X. and Jose-Miguel, B. (2010). Evaluation of actinomycete strains for key traits related with plant growth promotion and mycorrhiza helping activities. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 45: 209-217.

Franco-Correa, M., Quintana, A., Duque, C., Suarez, C., Rodriguez, M. X. and Barea, J. M. (2010). Evaluation of actinomycete strains for key traits related with plant growth promotion and mycorrhiza helping activities. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 45: 209–217.

Gadkari, D., Morsdorf, G. and Meyer, O. (1992). Chemolithoautotrophic assimilation of dinitrogen by *Streptomyces thermoautotrophicus* UBT 1: identification of an unusual N-fixing system. *Journal of Bacteriology*, 174:6840-6843.

Gauthier, D., Diem, H. G. and Dommergues, Y. (1981). In vitro nitrogen fixation by two actinomycete strains isolated from Casuarina nodules. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 41: 306-308.

Gauthier, D., Diem, H. G. and Dommergues, Y. (1981a). In vitro nitrogen fixation by two actinomycete strains isolated from Casuarina nodules. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 41: 306-308.

Gesheva, V. and Gesheva, R. (2000). Physiological and antagonistic potential of actinomycetes from loquat rhizosphere. *Microbial Research*, 155: 133-135.

Giovannoni, S. J., Britschgi, T.B., Moyer, C.L. and Field, K.G. (1990). Genetic diversity in Sargasso Sea bacterioplankton. *Nature*, 345: 60-63.

Glick, B.R. (2012). Plant growth-promoting bacteria: mechanisms and applications. *Scientifica*, 15.

Glick, B.R., Cheng, Z., Czarny, J. and Duan, J. (2007). Promotion of plant growth by ACC deaminase-producing soil bacteria. *European Journal of Plant Pathology*, 119 (3): 329-339.

Goldstein, A. H. (1994). *Involvement of the quinoprotein glucose dehydrogenases in the solubilization of exogenous phosphates by gram-negative bacteria*. In: Phosphate in

Microorganisms: Cellular and Molecular Biology, Torriani Gorini, A., Yagil, E., Silver, S. (Eds.). ASM Press, Washington DC, USA. pp. 197-203.

Gopalakrishnan, S., Pande, S., Sharma, M., Humayun, P., Kiran, B. K. and Sandeep, D., et al. (2011b). Evaluation of actinomycete isolates obtained from herbal vermicompost for biological control of Fusarium wilt of chickpea. *Crop Protection*, 30: 1070-1078.

Gopinath, L. R., Premalatha, K., Jothi, G., Archaya, S., Rajamuni, P. and Suresh Kumar, B. T. (2018). Isolation and Screening of Effective Antibiotic Producing Actinomycetes from Rhizosphere Soil of *Cipadessa baccifera* and *Clausena dentata*. *IOSR Journal of Biotechnology and Biochemistry*, 4 (5): 39-47.

Gorde, (S. P. (2013). Assessment of Water Quality Parameters: A Review. *International Journal of Engineering Research and Applications*, 3(6): 2029-2035.

Gordon, S. A. and Weber, R. P. (1951). Colorimetric estimation of indole acetic interaction. In: Gordon AJ (ed) 6th edn, IGER Innovations, pp 36-39.

Grayston S. J., Vaughan D. and Jones, D. (1996). Rhizosphere carbon flow in trees, in comparison with annual plants: The importance of root exudation and its impact on microbial activity and nutrient availability. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 5:29–56.

Grogan, K., Birch-Thomsen, T. and Lyimo, J. (2012). Transition of Shifting Cultivation and its Impact on People's Livelihoods in the Miombo Woodlands of Northern Zambia and South-Western Tanzania. *Human Ecology*, 41: 77–92.

Grogan, P., Lalnunmawia, F. and Tripathi, S. K. (2012). Shifting cultivation in steeply sloped regions: a review of management options and research priorities for Mizoram state, Northeast India. *Agroforestry System*, 84:163–177.

Gundala, P. B., Chinthala, P. and Sreenivasulu, B. (2013). A new facultative alkaliphilic, potassium solubilizing, *Bacillus* Sp. SVUNM9 isolated from mica cores of Nellore District, Andhra Pradesh, India. Research and Reviews. *Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 2 (1): 1-7.

Gupta, A. Gopal, M. and Tilak, K. V. B. R. (2000). Mechanism of plant growth promotion by rhizobacteria. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* (IJEB), 38 (9): 856–862.

Gupta, N., Sabat, J., Parida, R. and Kerkatta, D. (2007). Solubilization of tricalcium phosphate and rock phosphate by microbes isolated from chromite, iron and manganese mines. *Acta Botanica Croatica*, 66 (2): 197-204.

- Gust, B., Challis, G. L., Fowler, K., Kieser, T. and Chater, K. F. (2003). PCR-targeted *Streptomyces* gene replacement identifies a protein domain needed for biosynthesis of the sesquiterpene soil odor geosmin. *Proceedings of the National Academy of the Sciences of the United States of America*, 100: 1541-1546.
- Haas, D. and Defago, G. (2005). Biological control of soil-borne pathogens by fluorescent pseudomonads. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 3, 307-319.
- Halder, A.K., Mishra, A. K. and Chakrabarty, P. K. (1991). Solubilization of inorganic phosphates by *Bradyrhizobium*. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology*, 29: 28-31.
- Hamby, M. K. (2001). M. S. thesis. University of Idaho, Moscow.
- Hamdali, H., Hafidi, M., Virolle, M. J. and Ouhdouch, Y. (2008). Rock phosphate-solubilizing actinomycetes screening for plant growth promoting activities. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 24:2565-75.
- Hamdali, H., Hafidi, M., Virolle, M. J. and Ouhdouch, Y. (2008). Growth promotion and protection against damping-off of wheat by two rock phosphate solubilizing actinomycetes in a P-deficient soil under greenhouse conditions. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 40 (3):510–517.
- Hamdali, H., Hafidi, M., Virolle, M. J. and Ouhdouch, Y. (2008). Growth promotion and protection against damping-off of wheat by two rock phosphate solubilizing actinobacteria in a P-deficient soil under greenhouse conditions. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 40: 510-517.
- Hamilton, E. W. and Frank, D. A. (2001). Can Plants Stimulate Soil Microbes and Their Own Nutrient Supply? Evidence from a Grazing Tolerant Grass. *Ecology*, 82(9): 2397-2402.
- Hamman, S.T., Burke, I. C. and Stromberger, M. E. (2007). Relationships between microbial community structure and soil environmental conditions in a recently burned system. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 39: 1703-1711.
- Harwani, D. (2013). Biodiversity of rare thermophilic actinomycetes in the great Indian Thar Desert: an overview in doam. *Journal of Pharmaceutical Research*, 3: 934-939.
- Haseena, A., Nishad, V.M. and Balasundaran, M. (2016). A Consortium of Thermophilic Microorganisms for Aerobic Composting. *IOSR Journal of Environmental Science, Toxicology and Food Technology*, 10 (1): 49-56.

- Hassan, M. K., McInroy, J. A. and Kloepper, J. W. (2019). The Interactions of Rhizodeposits with Plant Growth-Promoting Rhizobacteria in the Rhizosphere: A Review. *Agriculture*, 9 (142): 1-13.
- Hayakawa, M. (2008). Studies on the Isolation and Distribution of Rare Actinomycetes in Soil. *Actinomycetologica*, 22: 12-1.
- Hayakawa, M., Iino, H., Takeuchi, S. and Yamazaki, T. (1997). Application of a method incorporating treatment with chloramine-T for the selective isolation of Streptsporangiaceae from soil. *Journal of Fermentation and Bioengineering*, 84:599–602.
- Heuer, H., Krsek, M., Baker, P., Smalla, K. and Wellington, E.M.H. (1997). Analysis of Actinomycete Communities by Specific Amplification of Genes Encoding 16S rRNA and Gel-Electrophoretic Separation in Denaturing Gradients. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 63: 3233–41.
- Hinsinger, P., Gobran, G. R., Gregory, P. J. and Wenzel, W. W. (2005). Rhizosphere geometry and heterogeneity arising from root-mediated physical and chemical processes. *New Phytologist*, 168 (2): 293–303.
- Hinsinger, P., Plassard, C., Tang, C. and Jaillard, B. (2003). Origins of root-mediated pH changes in the rhizosphere and their responses to environmental constraints: a review. *Plant Soil*, 248:43–59.
- Holt, J. G., Krieg, N. R., Sneath, J. T., Staley and Williams, S. T. (1994). *Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology*. 9th Edn., Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, USA.
- Huang, X. F., Chaparro, J. M., Reardon, K. F., Zhang, R., Shen, Q. and Vivanco, J. M. (2014). Rhizosphere interactions: Root exudates, microbes, and microbial communities. *Botany*, 92 (4): 267–275.
- Hugenholtz, P., Goebel, B.M. and Pace, N.R. (1998). Impact of culture-independent studies on the emerging phylogenetic view of bacterial diversity. *Journal of Bacteriology*, 180: 4765–4774.
- Hutsch, B. W., Augustin, J. and Merbach, W. (2002). Plant rhizodeposition – an important source for carbon turnover in soils. *Journal of Plant Nutrition and Soil Science*, 165: 397–407.
- Ibrahim, K. S., Momin, M. D., Lalrotluanga, R., Rosangliana, D., Ghatak, S., Zothansanga, R., Senthil Kumar, N. and Gurusubramanian, G. (2016). Influence of Shifting Cultivation

Practices on Soil-Plant-Beetle Interactions. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research International*, 23(16): 16201-29.

Igarashi, Y., Ogawa, M., Sato Y, Saito, N. and Yoshida, R. (2000). Fistupyrone, a novel inhibitor of the infection of Chinese cabbage by *Alternaria brassicicola*, from *Streptomyces* sp. TP-A0569. *Journal of Antibiotics*, 53: 1117-1122.

Inbar, E., Green, S. J., Hadar, Y. and Minz, D. (2005). Competing factors of compost concentration and proximity to root affect the distribution of *Streptomyces*. *Microbial Ecology*, 50: 73-81.

Intra, B., Mungsuntisuk, I., Nihira, T., Igarashi, Y. and Panbangred, W. (2011). Identification of actinomycetes from plant rhizospheric soils with inhibitory activity against *Colletotrichum* spp., the causative agent of anthracnose disease. *BMC Research Notes*, 4:98.

Ito, S. (1997). Alkaline cellulases from alkaliphilic *Bacillus*: enzymatic properties, genetics, and application to detergents. *Extremophiles*, 1(2): 61 -66.

Jeffrey, L. S. H. (2008). Isolation, characterization and identification of actinomycetes from agriculture soils at Semongok, Sarawak. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 7(20): 3697-3702.

Jensen, P.R. (2010). Linking species concepts to natural product discovery in the post-genomic era. *Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 37: 219–224.

Jeon, J. S., Lee, S. S., Kim, H. Y., Ahn, T. S., and Song, H. G. (2003). Plant growth promotion in soil by some inoculated microorganisms. *Journal of Microbiology*, 41: 271–276.

Jog, R., Nareshkumar, G. and Rajkumar, S. (2012). Plant growth promoting potential and soil enzyme production of the most abundant *Streptomyces* spp. from wheat rhizosphere. *J. Applied Microbiology*, 113: 1154-1164.

Jones, D. L, Nguyen C. and Finlay R. D. (2009). Carbon flow in the rhizosphere: carbon trading at the soil-root interface. *Plant Soil*, 321:5-33

Jose, P. A. and Jha, B. (2016). New Dimensions of Research on Actinomycetes: Quest for Next Generation Antibiotics. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7 (1295): 1-5.

Kalaiselvi, P. and Anthoniraj, S. (2009). In vitro solubilization of silica and potassium from silicate minerals by silicate solubilizing bacteria. *Journal of Ecobiology*, 24 (2): 159-168.

- Kang, B.G., Kim, W.T., Yun, H.S. and Chang, S.C. (2010). Use of plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria to control stress responses of plant roots. *Plant Biotechnology Reports*, 4: 179–183.
- Kasa, P., Modugaplem, H. and Battini, K. (2015). Isolation, screening, and molecular characterization of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria isolates of *Azotobacter* and *Trichoderma* and their beneficial activities. *Journal of Natural Science, Biology and Medicine*, 6(2): 360–363.
- Kasana, R.C., Salwan, R., Dhar, D., Dutt, S. and Gulati, A. (2008). A rapid and easy method for the detection of microbial cellulases on agar plates using Gram's Iodine. *Current Microbiology*, 57: 503-507.
- Kehrer, J.P. et al. (2010). *Comprehensive Toxicology 2nd Edition*. Edited by Charlene A. McQueen, Harrison School of Pharmacy, Auburn University, Auburn, AL, USA. ISBN 978-0-08-046884-6 Copyright © 2010 Elsevier Ltd. All rights reserved. Pp 6448.
- Kennedy, A.C (1999). *The rhizosphere and Spherosphere, In: Principles and application of soil microbiology* (Eds: D.M, Sylvia), J.J Fuhrmann, P.G. Hartel and D.A.Zuberer).
- Khalid, M. Arshad, Z. A. and Zahir. (2004). Screening plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria for improving growth and yield of wheat. *Journal of Applied Microbiology*, 96: 473-480.
- Khamna, S., Yokota, A., Peberdy, J. F. and Lumyong, S. (2010). Indole-3-acetic acid production by *Streptomyces* sp. isolated from some Thai medicinal plant rhizosphere soils. *Eurasian Journal of Biosciences*, 4: 23-32.
- Khan, A. G. (2005). Role of soil microbes in the rhizospheres of plants growing on trace metal contaminated soils in phytoremediation. *Journal of Trace Elements in Medicine and Biology*, 18: 355–364.
- Khan, A.A., Jilani, G., Akhtar, M.S., Naqvi, S.M.S. and Rasheed, M. (2009). Phosphorus solubilizing bacteria: occurrence, mechanisms and their role in crop production. *Journal of Agricultural and Biological Sciences*, 1: 48-58.
- Khan, M. S., Zaidi, A. and Wani, P. A. (2007). Role of phosphate-solubilizing microorganisms in sustainable agriculture – a review. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 27: 29-43.
- Khan, M.S., Zaidi, A. and Ahmad, E. (2014). *Mechanism of phosphate solubilization and physiological functions of phosphatesolubilizing microorganisms*. In: Phosphate solubilizing

microorganisms: Principles and application of microphos technology. Khan, M.S., Zaidi, A., Musarrat, J. (Eds.). Springer, Switzerland, pp. 31-62.

Kim, J. and Rees, D.C. (1994). *Nitrogenase and biological nitrogen fixation*. *Biochemistry*, 33: 389-397.

Kloepper, J. W. Ryu, C. and Zhang, S. (2004). Induced systemic resistance and promotion of plant growth by *Bacillus* spp. *Journal of Phytopathology*, 94 (11): 1259–1266.

Kortemaa, H., Rita, H., Haahtela, K. and Smolander, A. (1994). Root-colonization ability of antagonistic *Streptomyces griseoviridis*. *Plant Soil*, 163:77–83.

Kumar, A., Bahadur, I., Maurya, B., Raghuwanshi, R., Meena, V. and Singh, D., et al. (2015). Does a plant growth promoting rhizobacteria enhance agricultural sustainability. *Journal of Pure Applied Microbiology*, 9: 715–724.

Kumar, A., Maurya, B. R., and Raghuwanshi, R. (2014). Isolation and characterization of PGPR and their effect on growth, yield and nutrient content in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.). *Biocatal. Agricultural Biotechnology*, 3: 121–128.

Kumar, S., Stecher, G., and Tamura, K. (2016). MEGA7: Molecular Evolutionary Genetics Analysis version 7.0 for bigger datasets. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 33:1870-1874.

Kumar, V., Bharti, A., Negi, Y.K., Gusain, O., Pandey, P. and Bisht, G.S. (2012). Screening of Actinomycetes from Earthworm castings for their antimicrobial activity and industrial enzymes. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology*, 43(1): 01-07.

Kuotsuo, R., Chatterjee, D., Deka, B. C., Kumar, R., Ao, M. and Vikramjeet, K. (2014). Shifting cultivation: an organic like farming in Nagaland. *Indian Journal of Hill Farming*, 27:23–28.

Kuster, E. and Williams, S.T. (1964). Production of hydrogen sulphide by *Streptomyces*. *Microbial Espanola*, 16: 193-202.

Lareen, A., Burton, F. and Schafer, P. (2016). Plant root-microbe communication in shaping root microbiomes. *Plant Molecular Biology*, 90: 575–587.

Lasudee, K., Tokuyama, S., Lumyong, S. and Pathom-aree, W. (2018). Actinobacteria associated with arbuscular mycorrhizal *Funneliformis mosseae* spores, taxonomic characterization and their beneficial traits to plants: evidence obtained from mung bean (*Vigna radiata*) and thai jasmine rice (*Oryza sativa*). *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 9:1247.

- Lau, J. A. and Lennon, J. T. (2012). Rapid responses of soil microorganisms improve plant fitness in novel environments. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States America*, 109: 14058-14062.
- Lechevalier, M. P. (1994). Minireview: Taxonomy of the Genus *Frankia* (Actinomycetales). *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, 44:1-8.
- Li, H., Qiu, Y., Yao, T., Ma, Y., Zhang, H. and Yang, X. (2020). Effects of PGPR microbial inoculants on the growth and soil properties of *Avena sativa*, *Medicago sativa*, and *Cucumis sativus* seedlings. *Soil and Tillage Research*, 199.
- Li, X., Rui, J., Mao, Y., Yannarell, A. and Mackie, R. (2014). Dynamics of the bacterial community structure in the rhizosphere of a maize cultivar. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* 68: 392–401.
- Li-hua, X, Qi-ren, L, and Chen, L. J. (1996). Diversity of soil actinomycetes in Yunnan, China. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 62: 244-48.
- Lima, L.H.C., De Marco, J. L. and Felix, C. R. (1998). *Enzimas hidrolíticas envolvidas no controle por micoparasitismo*. In: MELO, I.S.; AZEVEDO, J.L. (Ed.). *Controle biológico*. Jaguariúna: EMBRAPA-CNPMA, 263-304.
- Limaye, L., Patil, R., Ranadive, P. and Kamath, G. (2017). Application of Potent Actinomycete Strains for Bio-Degradation of Domestic Agro-Waste by Composting and Treatment of Pulp-Paper Mill Effluent. *Advances in Microbiology*, 7: 94-108.
- Liu, M., Cai, K., Chen, Y., Luo, S., Zhang, Z. and Lin, W. (2014). Proteomic analysis of silicon-mediated resistance to *Magnaporthe oryzae* in rice (*Oryza sativa* L.). *European Journal of Plant Pathology*, 139: 579–592.
- Lo, C.W., Lai, N.S., Cheah, H.Y., Wong, N.K.I. and Ho, C.C. (2002). Actinomycetes isolated from soil samples from the Crocker Range Sabah. *ASEAN Review of Biodiversity and Environmental Conservation*, 1-7.
- Locci, R. (1989). *Streptomyces and related Genera*. *Bergey's Manual of Systematic Bacteriology*. Williams & Wilkins Company, Baltimore, 4: 2451-2508
- Locci, R. (1994). Streptomyces and Related Genera; in Williams S.T., Sharpe M.E. and Holt J.G., eds., *Bergey's Manual of Systematic Bacteriology*, Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, 4: 2451-2508.

- Low, A. L. M., Mohamad, S. A. S. and Abdullah, M. F. F. (2015). Taxonomic Diversity and
- Lucy, M., Reed, E., and Glick, B. R. (2004). Application of free living plant-promoting rhizobacteria. *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek*, 86: 1–25.
- Lugtenberg, B. and Kamilova, F. (2009). Plant-growth-promoting rhizobacteria. *Annual Review of Microbiology*, 63: 541–556.
- Lundberg, D. S., Lebeis, S. L., Paredes, S. H., Yourstone, S., Gehring, J. and Malfatti, S., et al. (2012). Defining the core *Arabidopsis thaliana* root microbiome. *Nature*, 488: 86-90.
- Majeed, A., Abbasi, M. K., Hameed, S., Imran, A. and Rahim, N. (2015). Isolation and characterization of plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria from wheat rhizosphere and their effect on plant growth promotion. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 6: 198.
- Makoi, J. H. J. R., Chimphango, S. B. M. and Dakora, F. D. (2014). Changes in rhizosphere concentration of mineral elements as affected by differences. *American Journal of Experimental Agriculture*, 4 (2): 193–214.
- Maliha, R., Khalil, S., Ayub, N., Alam, S. and Latif, S. (2004). Organic acid production and phosphate solubilization by microorganisms (PMS), under in vitro conditions. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences*, 7 (2): 187-196.
- Mangamuri, U. K., Muvva, V., Poda, S. and Kamma, S. (2012). Isolation, Identification and Molecular Characterization of Rare actinomycetes from Mangrove Ecosystem of Nizampatnam. *Malaysian Journal of Microbiology*, 8 (2): 83-91.
- Mann, J. (2001). Natural products as immunosuppressive agents. *Natural Product Reports*, 18:417–30.
- Marques, A. P. G. C., Pires, C., Moreira, H., Rangel, A. O. S. S. and Castro, P. M. L. (2010). Assessment of the plant growth promotion abilities of six bacterial isolates using *Zea mays* as indicator plant. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 42: 1229–1235.
- Marschner, H. and Romheld, V. (1996). *Root-induced changes in the availability of micronutrients in the rhizosphere in Plant Roots*. The Hidden Half, Y. Waisel, A. Eshel, and U. Kafkafi, Eds., pp. 557–579, Marcel Dekker, Inc, New York, NY, USA.
- Matsukuma, S., Okuda, T. and Watanabe, S. (1994). Isolation of actinomycetes from pine litter layers. *Actinomycetol*, 8: 57-65.

McAfee, J. (2008). Potassium, a key nutrient for plant growth. Department of Soil and Crop Sciences.

McLay, C.D.A., Barton, L. and Tang, C. (1997). Acidification potential of ten grain legume species grown in nutrient solution. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research*, 48: 1025–1032.

Mehnaz, S., Baig, D. N. and Lazarovits, G. (2010). Genetic and phenotypic diversity of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria isolated from sugarcane plants growing in Pakistan. *Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 20, 1614–1623.

Melo, F. P. L., Arroyo-Rodriguez, V., Fahrig, L., Martínez-Ramos, M. and Tabarelli, M. (2013) . On the hope for biodiversity-friendly tropical landscapes. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 28:462–468.

Mendes, R. Kruijt, M. and De Bruijn, I. et al. (2011). Deciphering the rhizosphere microbiome for disease-suppressive bacteria. *Science*, 332 (6033): 1097–1100.

Mendes, R., Garbeva, P. and Raaijmakers, J. M. (2013). The rhizosphere microbiome: significance of plant beneficial, plant pathogenic, and human pathogenic microorganisms. *FEMS Microbiology Reviews*, 37 (5): 634–63.

Merckx, R., Dijkstra, A., Hartog, A. D. and Veen, J. A. V. (1987). Production of root-derived material and associated microbial growth in soil at different nutrient levels. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*, 5(2): 126–132.

Merzaeva, O.V. and Shirokikh, I.G. (2006). Colonization of plant rhizosphere by actinomycetes of different genera. *Mikrobiologiya*, 75: 271-276.

Minz, D., Ofek, M. and Hadar, Y. (2013). *Plant rhizosphere microbial communities*. The Prokaryotes. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, Berlin, Heidelberg, pp. 56-84.

Miyadoh, S. (1993). Research on antibiotic screening in Japan over the last decade:A producing microorganism. *Actinomycetol*, 9 : 100-106.

Mohseni, M., Norouzi, H., Hamed, J. and Roohi, A. (2013). Screening of Antibacterial Producing Actinomycetes from Sediments of the Caspian Sea. *International Journal of Molecular and Cellular Medicine*, 2(2): 64-71.

- Muiru, W. M., Mutitu, E.W. and Mukunya, D. M. (2008). Identification of Selected Actinomycetes and characterization of Their Antibiotic Metabolites. *Journal of Biological Sciences*, 8 (6): 1021-1026.
- Mukhtar, S., Zaheer, A., Aiysha, D., Malik, K.A. and Samina Mehnaz, S. (2017). Actinomycetes: A Source of Industrially Important Enzymes. *Journal of Proteomics and Bioinformatics*, 10: 12.
- Mullen, M.D. (2005). *Phosphorus in soils: Biological interactions*. In: Encyclopedia of Soils in the Environment, Hillel, D., (Ed.). Elsevier, pp. 210–215.
- Muller, G. and Raymond, K. N. (1984). Specificity and mechanism of ferrioxamine-mediated iron transport in *Streptomyces pilosus*. *Journal of Bacteriology*, 160:304–312.
- Muller, G., Matzanke, B. F. and Raymond, K. N. (1984). Iron transport in *Streptomyces pilosus* mediated by ferrichrome siderophores, rhodotorulic acid, and enantiorhodotorulic acid. *Journal of Bacteriology*, 160:313–318.
- Nakbanpote, W., Panitlurtumpai, N., Sangdee, A., Sakulpone, N., Sirisom, P. and Pimthong, A.(2013). Salt-tolerant and plant growth-promoting bacteria isolated from Zn/Cd contaminated soil: identification and effect on rice under saline conditions. *Journal of Plant Interaction*, 9: 1–9.
- Narsian, V. and Patel, H. H. (2000). *Aspergillus aculeatus* as a rock phosphate solubilizer. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 32:559–565.
- Nassar, A. H., El-Tarabily, K. A. and Sivasithamparam, K. (2003). Growth promotion of bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) by a polyamine producing isolate of *Streptomyces griseoluteus*. *Plant Growth Regulation*, 40: 97–106.
- Nassar, A. H., El-Tarabily, K. A. and Sivasithamparam, K. (2003). Growth promotion of bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) by a polyamine producing isolate of *Streptomyces griseoluteus*. *Plant Growth Regulation*, 40: 97-106.
- Nath, A. J., Brahma, B., Lal, R. and Das, A. K. (2016). *Soil and Jhum cultivation*. Conference: Encyclopedia of Soil Science.
- Navon, A. (2000). *Bacillus thuringiensis* insecticides in crop protection- reality and prospects. *Crop Protection*, 19: 669-676.

- Neilands, J. B. (1995). Siderophores: structure and function of microbial iron transport compounds. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 270:26723-26726.
- Nijburg, J. W., Coolen, M. J. L., Gerards, S., Gunnewiek, P. J. A. K. and Laanbroek, H. J. (1997). Effects of nitrate availability and the presence of *Glyceria maxima* on the composition and activity of the dissimilatory nitrate reducing bacterial community. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 63:931-937.
- Nimnoi, P. and Pongslip, N. (2009). Genetic diversity and plant-growth promoting ability of the indole-3-acetic acid (IAA) synthetic bacteria isolated from agricultural soil as well as rhizosphere, rhizoplane and root tissue of *Ficus religiosa* L., *Leucaena leucocephala* and *Piper sarmentosum* Roxb. *Research Journal of Agriculture and Biological Sciences*, 5: 29-41.
- Ofek, M., Voronov-Goldman, M., Hadar, Y. and Minz, D. (2014). Host signature effect on plant root-associated microbiomes revealed through analyses of resident vs. active communities. *Environ. Microbiology*, 16: 2157-2167.
- Ofek-Lalzar, M., Sela, N., Goldman-Voronov, M., Green, S. J., Hadar, Y. and Minz, D. (2014). Niche and host-associated functional signatures of the root surface microbiome. *Nature Communications*, 5: 4950.
- Okami, B. and Hotta, A. K. (1988). *Search and Discovery of New Antibiotics*. In: *Actinomycetes in Biotechnology*, Goodfellow M, S T Williams and M Mordarski (Eds.). Pergamon Press, Oxford, pp: 33-67.
- Okazaki, T., Takahashi, K., Kizuka, M. and Enokita, R. (1995). Studies on actinomycetes isolated from plant leaves. *Annual Report of the Sankyo Research Laboratory*, 47: 97– 106.
- Olanrewaju, O.S., Ayangbenro, A. S., Glick, B.R. and Bababola, O. O. (2019). Plant health: feedback effect of root exudates-rhizobiome interactions. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 103: 1155-1166.
- Oldfield, C., Wood, N. T., Gilbert, S. C., Murray, F. D. and Faure, F.R. (1998). Desulphurisation of benzothiophene and dibenzothiophene by actinomycete organisms belonging to the genus *Rhodococcus*, and related taxa. *Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek*, 74:119–32.
- Olsen, G.J and Woese, C.R. (1993). Ribosomal RNA-a key to phylogeny. *FASEB Journal* 7: 113-123.

- Oskay, M, Usame, A. and Azeri, C. (2004). Antibacterial activity of some actinomycetes isolated from farming soils of Turkey. *AJB*, 3: 441-6.
- Pandey, A., Ali, I., Butola, K. S., Chatterji, T. and Singh, V. (2011). Isolation and Characterization of Actinomycetes from Soil and Evaluation of Antibacterial Activities of Actinomycetes against Pathogens. *International Journal of Applied Biology and Pharmaceutical Technology*, 2 (4): 384-392.
- Pandey, A., Chaudhry, S., Sharma, A., Choudhary, V. S., Malviya, M. K., Chamoli, S., Rinu, K., Trivedi, P. and Palni, L. M. S. (2011). Recovery of *Bacillus* and *Pseudomonas* spp. from the 'Fired Plots' Under shifting Cultivation in Northeast India. *Current Microbiology*, 62: 273-280.
- Pandey, A., Nigam, P., Soccol, C. R., Soccol, V. T., Singh, D. and Mohan, R. (2000). Advances in microbial amylases. *Biotechnology and Applied Biochemistry*, 31(2): 135–152.
- Pandey, A., Nigam, P., Soccol, C. R., Soccol, V. T., Singh, D. and Mohan, R. (2000). Advances in microbial analysis. *Biotechnology and Applied Biochemistry*, 31: 135-152.
- Panhwar, Q. A., Othman, Rahman, Z. A., Meon, S. and Ismail, M. R. (2012). Isolation and characterization of phosphate solubilizing bacteria from aerobic rice. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 11:6701-50.
- Panke-Buisse, K., Poole, A. C., Goodrich, J. K., Ley, R. E. and Kao-Kniffin, J. (2015). Selection on soil microbiomes reveals reproducible impacts on plant function. *ISME Journal*, 9: 980-989.
- Pankievicz, V. C. S., do Amaral, F. P., Santos, K. F. D. N., Agtuca, B., Xu, Y. and Schueller, M. J., et al. (2015), Robust biological nitrogen fixation in a model grass-bacterial association. *Plant Journal*, 81: 907–919.
- Parmar, P. and Sindhu, S.S. (2013). Potassium solubilization by rhizosphere bacteria: influence of nutritional and environmental conditions. *Journal of Microbiology Research*, 3 (1): 25-31.
- Passari, A. K., Mishra, V. K., Saikia, R., Gupta, V. K. and Singh, B. P. (2015a). Isolation, abundance and phylogenetic affiliation of endophytic actinomycetes associated with medicinal plants and screening for their invitro antimicrobial biosynthetic potential. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 6:273. pmid:25904906.

- Passari, A. K., Upadhyaya, K., Singh, G., Abdel-Azeem, A.M., Thankappan, S., Uthandi, S., Hashem, A., Allah, E. F.A., Malik, J. A., A.S., A., Gupta, V. K., Ranjan, S. and Singh. B.P. (2019). Enhancement of disease resistance, growth potential, and photosynthesis in tomato (*Solanum lycopersicum*) by inoculation with an endophytic actinobacterium, *Streptomyces thermocarboxydus* strain BPSAC147. *Plos one*, 14(7): e0219014.
- Passari, A.K., Mishra, V.K., Gupta, V.K., Yadav, M.K., Saikia, R. and Singh, B.P. (2015b). In Vitro and In Vivo Plant Growth Promoting Activities and DNA Fingerprinting of Antagonistic Endophytic Actinomycetes Associates with Medicinal Plants. *Plos one*, 10 (9): e0139468.
- Pattnaik, S. and Reddy, M. V. (2012). Microbial characterization of vermicompost and compost of urban waste processed by three earthworm species – *Eudrilus eugeniae*, *Eisenia fetida* and *Perionyx exavatus*. *International Journal of Environmental Technology and Management*, 15 (3/4/5/6): 465-500.
- Paul, M. and Paul, P. P. (2009). Beneficial effects of shifting cultivation (*jhum*). *Current Science*, 96 (1): 10.
- Pecznska-Czoch, W. and Mordarski , M. (1988). *Actinomycete enzymes*. In: Goodfellow M, Williams ST, Mordarski M, editors. *Actinomycetes in Biotechnology*. London: Academic, 219–83.
- Peiffer, J. A., Spor, A., Koren, O., Jin, Z., Tringe, S. G. and dangl, J. L. et al. (2013). Diversity and inheritability of the maize rhizosphere microbiome under field conditions. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States America*, 110: 6548-6553.
- Phillips, R. P., Finzi, A. C. and Bernhardt, E. S. (2011). Enhanced root exudation induces microbial feedbacks to N cycling in a pine forest under long- term CO₂ fumigation. *Ecology Letters*, 14: 187– 194.
- Prajapati, K., Sharma, M. C. and Modi, H. A. (2013). Growth promoting effect of potassium solubilizing microorganisms on *Abelmoscus esculantus*. *International Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 3 (1): 181-188.
- Pridham, T. G. and Gottlieb, G. (1948). The utilization of carbon compounds by some Actinomycetales as an aid for species determination. *Journal of Bacteriology*, 56: 107-114.

- Pridham, T.G. and Lyons, A.J. (1961). *Streptomyces albus* (Rossi Doria) Waksman et Henrici: Taxonomic study of strains labeled *Streptomyces albus*. *Journal of Bacteriology*, 81: 431-441.
- Qiao, Q., Wang, F., Zhang, J., Chen, Y., Zhang, C. and Liu, G., et al. (2017). The variation in the rhizosphere microbiome of cotton with soil type, genotype and developmental stage. *Science Reports*, 7: 3940.
- Qiao, S. Q., Wang, F., Zhang, J., Chen, Y., Zhang, C., Liu, G., Zhang, H., Changle Ma, and Zhang, J. (2017). The Variation in the Rhizosphere Microbiome of Cotton with Soil Type, Genotype and Developmental. *Scientific Reports*.
- Raaijmakers, J. M., Vlami, M. and de Souza, J. T. (2002). Antibiotic production by bacterial biocontrol agents. *Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek*, 81, 537-547.
- Rae-Hyun, K. and Song, H. G. (2007). Effects of application of *Rhodopseudomonas* sp. on seed germination and growth of tomato under axenic conditions. *Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 17(11):1805–1810.
- Rajawat, M.V.S. Singh, S. Singh, G. and Saxena, A.K. (2012). *Isolation and characterization of K-solubilizing bacteria isolated from different rhizospheric soil*. Proceeding of 53rd Annual Conference of Association of Microbiologists of India, Punjab University, Punjab, India PD1-120: 124.
- Ramakrishnan, P. (1992). *Shifting agriculture and sustainable development: an interdisciplinary study from North-Eastern India*. Parthenon Publishing Group, Paris.
- Ramakrishnan, P. S. (2009). *Linking traditional ecological knowledge systems with modern approaches*. In: Sharma E, Khadka, I, Shakya B (Guest eds) Biodiversity and climate change. ICIMOD, Kathmandu, Nepal, pp. 16-18.
- Ramesh, S. and Mathivanan, N., (2009). Screening of marine actinomycetes isolated from the Bay of Bengal, India for antimicrobial activity and industrial enzymes. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 25 (12): 2103–2111.
- Ranjani, A., Dharumadurai, D. and Manogaran, G.P. (2016). *An introduction to Actinobacteria*: In book: *Actinobacteria - Basics and Biotechnological Applications*, Edition: -, Chapter: 1, Publisher: InTech Publisher, Editors: Dhanasekaran D., Jiang Y., pp.3-37

- Raut, R. A. and Kulkarni, S. W. (2018). Isolation, characterization and biodiversity of actinomycetes from rhizosphere soil of some medicinal plants. *International Journal of Recent Trends in Science and Technology*, 13-18.
- Reyes, I., Bernier, L. and Antoun, H. (2002). Rock phosphate solubilisation and colonization of maize rhizosphere by wild and genetically modified strains of *Penicillium rugulosum*. *Microbial Ecology*, 44: 39-48.
- Reyes, I., Bernier, L. and Antoun, H. (2002). Rock phosphate solubilization and colonization of maize rhizosphere by wild and genetically modified strains of *Penicillium rugulosum*. *Microbial Ecology*, 44:39–48.
- Rhoades, C. C. (1997). Single-tree influence on soil properties in agro-forestry systems: lessons from natural and savanna ecosystems. *Agroforestry Systems*, 35:71–94.
- Romanya, J., Casals, P. and Vallejo, V. R. (2001). Short-term effects of fire on soil nitrogen availability in Mediterranean grasslands and shrublands growing in old fields. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 147: 39-53.
- Rousk, J., Brookes, P. C. and Baath, E. (2010). The microbial PLFA composition as affected by pH in an arable soil. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 42:516–520.
- Rovira, A. D. (1969). Plant root exudates. *Botanical Review*, 35(1): 35–57.
- Saadoun, I., Al-Joubori, B. and Al-Khoury, R. (2015). Testing of production of inhibitory bioactive compounds by soil Streptomycetes as preliminary screening programs in UAE for anti-cancer and anti-bacterial drugs. *International Journal of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences*, 4: 446-459.
- Saadoun, I., R. Rawashdeh, T. Dayeh, Q. Ababneh, A. and Mahasneh (2007). Isolation, characterization and screening for fiber hydrolytic enzymes-producing *streptomycetes* of Jordanian forest soils. *Biotechnology*, 6 (1): 120–128.
- Saharan, B.S. and Nehra, V. (2011). Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria: a critical review. *Life Sciences and Medicine Research LSMR*-21.
- Sahur, A., Ala, A., Patandjengi, B. and Syam un, E. (2018). Effect of Seed Inoculation with Actinomycetes and Rhizobium Isolated from Indigenous Soybean and Rhizosphere on Nitrogen Fixation, Growth, and Yield of Soybean. *International Journal of Agronomy*, 7: 4371623.

- Saitou, N. and Nei, M. (1987). The neighbor-joining method: A new method for reconstructing phylogenetic trees. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 4:406-425.
- Salim, F.M., Sharmili, S.A., Anbumalarmathi, J. and Umamaheswari, K. (2017). Isolation, Molecular Characterization and Identification of Antibiotic Producing Actinomycetes from Soil Samples. *Journal of Applied Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 7 (9): 069-075.
- Santhanam, R., Luu, V. T., Weinhold, A., Goldberg, J., Oh, Y. and Baldwin, I. T. (2015). Native root-associated bacteria rescue a plant from a sudden-wilt disease that emerged during continuous cropping. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States America*, 112: E5013-E5020.
- Sathi, Z.S., Rahman, M.A.A., and Gafur M.A. (2001). Identification and in vitro antimicrobial activity of a compound isolated from streptomyces species. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences*, 4: 1523-1525.
- Sati, V. P. and Rinawma, P. (2014). Practices of Shifting Cultivation and its Implications in Mizoram, North-East India: *A Review of Existing Research, Nature and Environment*, 19(2):179-187.
- Schutze, E., Ahmed, E., Voit, A., Klose, M., Greyer, M., Svatos ,A., Merten, D., Roth, M., Holmstrom S.J. and Kothe, E. (2015). Siderophore production by *streptomyces*-stability and alteration of ferrihydroxamates in heavy metal-contaminated soil. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research International*, 22(24):19376-83.
- Schwieger, F. and Tebbe, C. C. (1998). A new approach to utilize PCR-Single Strand-Conformation Polymorphism for 16S rRNA gene-based microbial community analysis. *Applied Environmental Microbiology*, 64: 4870-4876.
- Schwyn, B. and Neilands, J. B. (1987). Universal chemical assay for the detection and determination of siderophores. *Analytical Biochemistry*, 160: 47–56.
- Seipke, R. F., Barke, J., and Brearley, C. (2011). A single *Streptomyces* symbiont makes multiple antifungals to support the fungus farming ant *Acromyrmex octospinosus*, *PLoS ONE*, 6:e22028.
- Sengupta, S., Pramanik, A., Ghosh, A. and Bhattacharyya, M. (2015). Antimicrobial activities of actinomycetes isolated from unexplored regions of Sundarbans mangrove ecosystem. *BMC Microbiology*, 15:170.

Seong, C. N., Choi, J. H. and Baik, K. (2001). An Improved Selective Isolation of Rare Actinomycetes from Forest Soil. *Journal of Microbiology*, 39:17–23.

SFR (2011). *India State of Forest Report 2011*. Forest Survey of India, Government of India Publication, Dehradun.

Sharma, M., Dangi, P. and Choudhary, M. (2014). Actinomycetes: Source, Identification, and Their Applications. *International of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences*, 3(2): 801-832.

Sharma, S.B., Sayed, R.Z., Trivedi, M.H. and Gobi, T.A. (2013). Phosphate solubilising microbes: sustainable approach for management phosphorus deficiency in agricultural soils. *SpringerPlus*, 2:587.

Sharmin, S., Towhid Hossain, Md. and Anwar, M.N. (2005). Isolation and characterization of apotease producing bacteria *Bacillus amonvivorus* and optimization of some factors of culture conditions for protease production. *Journal of Biological Sciences*, 5(3): 358-362.

Shenoy, V.V. and Kalagudi, G.M. (2005). Enhancing plant phosphorus use efficiency for sustainable cropping. *Biotechnology Advances* 23 (7-8): 501-513.

Shimizu, M. (2011). *Endophytic actinomycetes: biocontrol agents and growth promoters*. In: DK Maheshwari, editor. *Bacteria in agrobiolgy: plant growth responses*. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer. p. 201–220

Shirling, E.B. and Gottlieb, D. (1966). Methods for characterization of *Streptomyces* species. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*. 16(3): 313-340.

Shoda, M. (2000). Bacterial control of plant diseases. *Journal of Bioscience and Bioengineering*, 89, 515-521.

Siddiqui, S., Siddiqui, Z. A. and Iqbal, A. (2005). Evaluation of fluorescent pseudomonads and *Bacillus* isolates for the biocontrol of wilt disease complex of pigeonpea. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 21:729–732.

Sindhu, S. S., Parmar, P. and Phour, M. (2012). *Nutrient cycling: potassium solubilization by microorganisms and improvement of crop growth* N. Parmar, A. Singh (Eds.), *Geomicrobiology and biogeochemistry: soil biology*, Springer-Wien, New York, Germany.

- Singh, B. K., Ramakrishna, Y., Verma, V. K. and Singh, S. B. (2013). Vegetable cultivation in Mizoram: status, issues and sustainable approaches. *Indian Journal of Hill Farming*, 26:1–7.
- Singh, M.J and Padmavathy, S. (2014). Isolation, screening and characterization of endophytic PGPR actinomycetes present commonly in neem and tulsi leaves in-vitro study (Tomato). *International Journal of Recent Science Research*, 5 (3): 574-579.
- Solanki, H. A. and Chavda, N. H. (2012). Physicochemical analysis with reference to seasonal changes in soils of Victoria park reserve forest, Bhavnagar (Gujarat). *Life sciences Leaflets*, 8:62-68.
- Solecker, J., Ziemska, J., Postek, M. and Rajniz-Mateusiak, A. (2012). Biologically active secondary metabolites from actinomycetes. *Central European Journal of Biology*, 7 (3).
- Somers, E., Vanderleyden, J. and Srinivan, M. (2004). Rhizosphere bacterial signalling: a love parade beneath our feet. *Critical Reviews in Microbiology*, 30: 205-240.
- Song, O.R., Lee, S.J., Lee, Y.S., Kim, K.K. and Choi, Y.L. (2008). Solubilization of insoluble inorganic phosphate by Burkholderia cepacia DA 23 isolated from cultivated soil. *Brazil Journal of Microbiology*, 39 (1): 151-156.
- Sorensen (1997). *The rhizosphere as a habitat for soil microorganisms in: modern soil microbiology* (Eds: J.D. Van Elsas, J.T) Marcel Dekker, New York, pp.21-45.
- Souchie, E.L., Azcon, R., Barea, J.M., Saggin-Junior, O.J. and da Silva, E.M.R. (2007). Indolacetic acid production by Psolubilizing microorganisms and interaction with arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi. *Acta Scientiarum Biological Sciences*, 29: 315-320.
- Sousa, C.D.S., Soares, A.C.F. and Garrido, M.D.S. (2008). Characterization of Streptomycetes with potential to promote plant growth and biocontrol. *Scientia Agricola*, 65: 50-55.
- Soussi, A. et al. (2015). Plant-associated microbiomes in arid lands: diversity, ecology and biotechnological potential. *Plant and Soil*.
- Sperberg, J. I. (1958). The incidence of apatite-solubilizing organisms in the rhizosphere and soil. *Australian Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics*, 9: 778.

- Sreevidya, M., Gopalkrishnan, S., Kudapa, H., R. K. and Varshney (2016). Exploring plant growth-promotion actinomycetes from vermicompost and rhizosphere soil for yield enhancement in chickpea. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology*, 47: 85-95.
- Stackbrandt, E., Rainey, F. A. and Ward Rainey, N. L. (1997). proposal for new hierarchic classification system ,Actinobacteria classic nov. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*, 47: 479-491.
- Steger, K., A. Sjogren, A. Jarvis, J.K. Jansson and I. Sundh. (2007). Development of compost maturity and Actinobacteria populations during fullscale composting of organic householdwaste. *Journal of Applied Microbiology*, 103: 487-498.
- Storkanova, G., Vorisek, K., Mikanova, O. and Ranova, D. (1999). P solubilization activity of Rhizobium species strains. *Rostl. Vyroba*, 45:403–406.
- Streptomyces on growth and productivity of wheat plants. *Folia Microbiologica*, 43: 465-470.
- Strohl, W. R. (2004). *Antimicrobials*. In: Bull AT, editor. *Microbial Diversity and Bio prospecting*. USA: ASM Press; 336–55.
- Sturz, A. V. and Nowak, J. (2000). Endophytic communities of rhizobacteria and the strategies required to create yield enhancing associations with crops. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 15:183–190.
- Sugumaran, P. and Janarthanam, B. (2007). Solubilization of potassium containing minerals by bacteria and their effect on plant growth. *World Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 3: 350-355.
- Sujatha, T. (2018). Isolation of antagonistic actinomycetes species from rhizosphere of cotton crop. *Journal of Innovations in Pharmaceutical and Biological Sciences*, 5 (1): 74-80.
- Sultan, M. Z., Khatune, N. A., Sathi, Z. S., Bhuiyan, S. A. M. D., Sadik, G. M., Choudury, M. A., Gafur, M. A. and Rahman, A. A. M .D. (2002). In vitro antibacterial activity of an active metabolite isolated from Streptomyces species. *Biotechnology*. 1: 100-106.
- Taddei, A., Rodriguez, M.J., Marquez-Vilchez, E. and Castilli, C. (2006). Isolation and identification of *Streptomyces* spp. from Venezuelan soils: Morphological and biochemical studies. I. *Microbiological Research*, 161 (3): 222-231.

- Tahir, M. I. Inam-ul-Haq, M. Ashfaq, M. Abbasi, N. A. Butt, H. and Ghazal, H. (2016). Screening of effective antagonists from potato rhizosphere against bacterial wilt pathogen. *International Journal of Biosciences*, 8 (2): 228–240, 2016.
- Tahoven, R., Hannukkala, A. and Avikainen, H. (1995). Effect of seed dressing treatment of *Streptomyces griseoviridis* on barley and spring wheat in field experiments. *Agricultural Science Finland*, 4:419–427.
- Takahashi, Y. and Omura, S. (2003). Isolation of new actinomycete strains for the screening of new bioactive compounds. *Journal of General Applied Microbiology*, 49:141–154.
- Takahashi, Y. and Nakashima, N. (2018). Actinomycetes, an Inexhaustible Source of Naturally Occurring Antibiotics. *Antibiotics*, 7
- Takizawa, M., Colwell, R. R. and Hill, R. T. (1993). Isolation and diversity of actinomycetes in the Chesapeake Bay. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 59: 997–1002.
- Tale, K. S., Ingole, S. (2015). A Review on Role of Physico-Chemical Properties in Soil Quality. *Chemical Science Review and Letters*, 4(13): 57-66.
- Tan, H., Deng, Z. and Cao, L. (2009). Isolation and characterization of actinomycetes from healthy goat faeces. *Letters in Applied Microbiology*, 49: 248-253.
- Tang, C., Unkovich, M. and Bowden, J. (1999). Factors affecting soil acidification under legumes. III. Acid production by N₂-fixing legumes as influenced by nitrate supply. *New Phytologist*, 143: 513–521.
- Tang, J. C., Maie, N., Tada, Y. and Katayama, A. (2006). Characterization of the maturing process of cattle manure compost. *Process Biochemistry*, 41: 380-389.
- Tank, N. and Saraf, M. (2003). Phosphate solubilization, exopolysaccharide production and indole acetic acid secretion by rhizobacteria isolated from *Trigonella graecum*. *Indian Journal of Microbiology*, 43 (1): 37–40.
- Taurian, T., Anzuay, M. S., Angelini, J. G., Tonelli, M. L., Ludeana, L., Pena, D., Ibanez, F. and Fabra, A. (2010). Phosphate- solubilizing peanut associated bacteria: screening for plant growth-promoting activities. *Plant and Soil*, 329 (1): 421-431.
- Tawnenga, S. and Tripathi, R. (1996). Evaluating second year cropping on jhum fallows in Mizoram, north-eastern India: phytomass dynamics and primary productivity. *Journal of Biosciences*, 21:563–575.

- Tawnenga, S. and Tripathi, R. (1997a). Evaluating second year cropping on jhum fallows in Mizoram, North-eastern India: energy and economic efficiencies. *Journal of Biosciences*, 22: 605–613.
- Tawnenga, S. and Tripathi, R. (1997b). Evaluating second year cropping on jhum fallows in Mizoram, North-eastern India: soil fertility. *Journal of Biosciences*, 22: 615–625.
- Thampayak, I., Cheeptham, N., Aree, W. P., Leelapornpisid, P. and Lumyong, S. (2008). Isolation and identification of biosurfactant producing actinomycetes from soil. *Res J Microbiol* 3(7): 499-507.
- Thangapandian, V., Ponmuragan, P. and Poamurgan, K. (2007). Actinomycete diversity in the rhizosphere soil of different medicinal plants in Kolly hills Tamilnadu, India for secondary metabolites production. *Asian Journal of Plant Sciences*, 6: 66-70.
- Thompson, J. D., Gibson, T. J., Plewniak, F., Jeanmougin, F. and Higgins, D. G. (1997). The Clustal X windows interface: flexible strategies for multiple sequence alignment aided by quality analysis tools. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 24: 4876-82.
- Tiwari, D., Bhati, P., Das, P. and Shouche, S. (2019). Potential of actinomycetes and bioremediating and biocontrolling agents. *Indian Journal of Research*, 8 (1): 36-40.
- Tiwari, K. and Gupta, R.K. (2012). Rare actinomycetes: a potential storehouse for novel antibiotics. *Critical Reviews in Biotechnology*, 32(2): 108–132.
- Tokala, R. K., Strap, J. L., Jung, C. M., Crawford, D. L., Salove, H., Deobald, L. A., Bailey, F. J. and Morra, M. J. (2002). Novel plant-microbe rhizosphere interaction involving *S. lydicus* WYEC108 and the pea plant (*Pisum sativum*). *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 68:2161-2171.
- Toky, O. P., and Ramakrishnan, P. S. (1983). Secondary succession following slash and burn agriculture in North-eastern India: I. Biomass, litterfall and productivity. *Journal of Ecology*, 71:735–745.
- Toro, M. (2007). *Phosphate solubilizing microorganisms in the rhizosphere of native plants from tropical savannas: An adaptive strategy to acid soils?* In: *Developments in Plant and Soil Sciences*. Velaquez, C., Rodriguez-Barrueco, E., (Eds.). Springer, The Netherlands. pp. 249-252.
- Torrey, J. G. (by 1978). Nitrogen fixation actinomycete nodulation angiosperms. *Bioscience*, 28:586-592.

- Tripathi, S. K., Roy, A., Kushwaha, D., Lalnunmawia, F., Lalnundanga, Lalraminghlova, H., Lalnunzira, C. and Roy, P. S. (2016). Perspectives of Forest Biodiversity Conservation in Northeast India. *Journal of Biodiversity, Bioprospecting and Development*, 3(2): 157.
- Trivedi, P. and Sa, T. (2008). *Pseudomonas corrugate* (NRRLB-30409) mutants increased phosphate solubilization, organic acid production and plant growth at lower temperatures. *Current Microbiology*, 56 (2): 140-144.
- Troufflard, S., Mullen, W., Larson, T. R., Graham, I. A., Crozier, A., Amtmann, A. and Armengaud, P. (2010). Potassium deficiency induced the biosynthesis of oxylipins and glucosinolates in *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *Plant Biology*, 10 (1): 172.
- Tsavkelova, E.A., Klimova, S.Yu., Cherdynseva, T.A. and Netrusov, A.I. (2006). Microbial producers of plant growth stimulators and their practical use: a review. *Applied Biochemistry and Microbiology*, 42: 117-126.
- Unkovich, M., Herridge, D., Peoples, M., Cadisch, G., Boddey, R. and Giller, K., et al. (2008). Measuring Plant-Associated Nitrogen Fixation in Agricultural Systems. *Canberra: Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research*, 258.
- Upadhyaya, A. S. K. and Bajpai, A. (2010). Seasonal Analysis of Soil Sediment of Shahpura Lake of Bhopal (M.P.). *International Journal of Environmental Science and Development*, 1:4.
- Uren, N.C. (2000). *Types, amount, and possible functions of compounds released into the rhizosphere by soil-grown plants*. In *The Rhizosphere*; CRC Press: Boca Raton, FL, USA, pp.35-56.
- Vasavada, S. H., Thumar, J. T. and Singh, S. P. (2006). Secretion of a potent antibiotic by salt tolerant and alkaliphilic actinomycete *Streptomyces sannanensis* strain RJT-1. *Current Science*, 91: 1393 – 1397.
- Venkateswarlu, B., Rao, A.V., Raina, P. and Ahmad, N. (1984). Evaluation of phosphorus solubilization by microorganisms isolated from arid soil. *Journal of Indian Society of Soil Science*, 32:273–277.
- Verma, J. P., Yadav, J. and Tiwari, K.N. (2012a). Enhancement of nodulation and yield of chickpea by co-inoculation of indigenous *Mesorhizobium* spp. and plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria in eastern Uttar Pradesh. *Soil Science Plant Analysis*, 43: 605-621.

- Verma, J.P., Yadav, J., Tiwari, K. N. and Kumar, A. (2012b). Effect of indigenous Mesorhizobium spp. and plant growth promoting rhizobacteria on yields and nutrients uptake of chickpea (*Cicer arietinum* L.) under sustainable agriculture. *Ecological Engineering*, 51: 282-286.
- Verma, K., Kukreja, D. V., Pathak, S., Suneja, N. and Narula. (2001). In vitro production of plant growth regulators (PGRs) by *Azorobacter chroococcum*. *Indian Journal of Microbiology*, 41: 305-307.
- Verma, V.C., yulin, L., Antonius, S. and Rasti, S. (2012). Endophytic *Streptomyces* spp. As biocontrol agents of rice bacterial leaf blight pathogen (*Xanthomonas oryzae* pv. *oryzae*). *Hayati Journal of Biosciences*, 19: 155-162.
- Vessey, J. K. (2003). Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria as biofertilizers. *Plant Soil*, 255: 571–586.
- Wagner, S. C. (2011). Biological Nitrogen Fixation. *Nature Education Knowledge*. 3(10):15.
- Wahyudi, A. T., Priyanto, J. A., Afrista, R., Kurniati, D., Astuti, R. I. and Akhdiya, A. (2019). Plant Growth Promoting Activity of Actinomycetes Isolated from Soybean Rhizosphere. *Journal of Biological Sciences*, 19 (1): 1-8.
- Walker, T. S., Bais, H.P., Grotewold, E. and Vivanco, J. M. (2019). Root exudation and rhizosphere biology. *Plant Physiology*, 132: 44-51.
- Wang, X. J., Zhang, J., Wang, J. D., Qian, P. T., Liu, C. X., and Xiang, W. S. (2013). Novel Novel cyclopentenone derivatives produced by a rare actinobacterial strain *Actinoalloteichus nanshanensis* sp. nov. NEAU 119. *Natural Product Research*, 27: 1863–1869.
- Wang, X., Tang, C., Guppy, C.N. and Sale, P.W.G. (2009). The role of hydraulic lift and subsoil P placement in P uptake of cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum* L.). *Plant and Soil* 325 (1): 263–275.
- Wang, X. and Zabowski, D. (1998). Nutrient composition of Douglas-fir rhizosphere and bulk soil solutions. *Plant and Soil*, 200 (1): 13–20.
- Wang, Y., Brown, H. N., Crowley, D. E. and Szaniszló, P. J. (1993). Evidence for direct utilization of a siderophore, ferrioxamine B, in axenically grown cucumber. *Plant Cell Environment*, 16:579–585.

- Wang, Y., Zhang, Z.S., Ruan, J.S, Wang, Y.M. and Ali, S.M. (1999). Investigation of actinomycetes diversity in the tropical rainforest of Singapore. *Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 23: 178-187. 1999.
- Wang, W., Qiu, Z., Tan, H. and Cao, L. (2014). Siderophore production by actinobacteria. *BioMetals*, 27: 623–631.
- Wani, P.A, Khan, M.S. and Zaidi, A. (2007b). Chromium-reducing and plant growth promoting Mesorhizobium improves chickpea growth in chromium-amended soil. *Biotechnology Letters*, 30 (1): 159-163.
- Watve, M., Tickoo, R., Jog, M. M. and Bhole, B. W. (2001). How many antibiotics are produced by the genus Streptomyces. *Archives of Microbiology*, 176: 386-390.
- Weller, D. M. Raaijmakers, J. M. McSpadden Gardener, B. B. and Thomashow, L. S. (2002). Microbial populations responsible for specific soil suppressiveness to plant pathogens. *Annual Review of Phytopathology*, 40: 309–348.
- White, P.J. and Karley, A. J. (2010). *Potassium* R. Hell, R.R. Mendel (Eds.), Cell biology of metals and nutrients, plant cell monographs, 17, Springer, Berlin, pp. 199-224.
- Wilkins, K. (1996). Volatile metabolites from actinomycetes. *Chemosphere*, 32: 1427- 1434. 1996.
- Workie, M. and Abate, D. (2016). Screening of Bioactive Compounds from Actinomycetes Isolated from Compost Prepared for Mushroom Growth against *Candida albicans*. *International Journal of Innovative Pharmaceutical Sciences and Research*, 4(8): 887-889.
- Wu, H., Qin, X., Wang, J., Wu, L., Chen, J. and Fan, J., et al. (2019). Rhizosphere responses to environmental conditions in *Radix pseudostellariae* under continuous monoculture regimes. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment*, 270:19–31.
- Yang, J. Kloepper, J. W. and Ryu, C.-M. (2009). Rhizosphere bacteria help plants tolerate abiotic stress. *Trends in Plant Science*, 14 (1): 1–4.
- Yokota, A. (1997). *Phylogenetic relationship of actinomycetes*. Atlas of actinomycetes Asakura Publishing Co. Ltd., Japan, pp.194 – 197.
- Zamioudis, C., Mastranesti, P., Dhonukshe, P., Blilou, I. and Pieterse, C. M. J. (2013). Unraveling root developmental programs initiated by beneficial *Pseudomonas* spp. Bacteria. *Plant Physiology*, 162: 304-318.

- Zarjani, J. K., Aliasgharzad, N., Oustan, S. Emadi, M. and Ahmadi, A. (2013). Isolation and characterization of potassium solubilizing bacteria in some Iranian soils. *Archives of Agronomy and Soil Science*, 77: 7569.
- Zeng, X., Liu, X., Tang, J., Hu, S., Jiang, P. and Li, W., et al. (2012). Characterization and potassium-solubilizing ability of *Bacillus circulans* Z1-3. *Advance Science Letters*, 10: 173-176.
- Zhang, A., Zhao, G., Gao, T. Wang, W., Zhang, J. and Li, S. et al. (2013). Solubilization of insoluble potassium and phosphate by *Paenibacillus kribensis* CX-7: a soil microorganism with biological control potential. *African Journal of Microbiology Research*, 7 (1): 41-47.
- Zhang, J., Liu, J., Meng, L., Ma, Z., Tang, X., and Cao, Y. (2012). Isolation and characterization of plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria from wheat roots by wheat germ agglutinin labeled with fluorescein isothiocyanate. *Journal of Microbiology*, 50(2): 191-8.
- Zhao, K., Penttinen, P., Xiao, T. G. J., Chen, Q. and Xu, J. (2011). The Diversity and antimicrobial activity of endophytic actinomycetes isolated from medicinal plants in Panxi Plateau, China. *Current Microbiology*, 62: 182–190. pmid:20567975.
- Zhong, K., Gao, X. L., Xu, Z. J., Gao, H., Fan, S. and Yamaguchi, I. et al. (2011). Antioxidant activity of a novel *Streptomyces* strain Eri12 isolated from the rhizosphere of *rhizoma curcumae longae*. *Current Research of Bacteriology*, 4:63-72.
- Zhou, L., Huang, J., Lu, F. and Han, X. (2009). Effects of prescribed burning and seasonal and interannual climate variation on nitrogen mineralization in a typical steppe in Inner Mongolia. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 41: 796-803.
- Zhou, L., Yeung, K. and Yuen, C. (2010). Combined cellulose and wrinkle free treatment on cotton fabric. *Journal of Donghua University*, 18:11-15.

CURRICULUM VITAE

MARCY D. MOMIN

M. Phil in Microbiology (Biotechnology), M.Sc Forestry; B.Sc (General).

Contact: +91 9612401484

E-Mail: mominmarcy@gmail.com

ACADEMIC QUALIFICATION

Qualification	Passing Year	University/Institution	Percentage
Master of Philosophy (M.Phil)	2014-2016	SCHOOL OF LIFE SCIENCE, MIZORAM UNIVERSITY, MIZORAM	75%
M.Sc FORESTRY	2011-2013	SCHOOL OF EARTH SCIENCE, MIZORAM UNIVERSITY, MIZORAM	72.33%
B.Sc (Chemistry, Botany, Zoology, EVS)	2008-2011	DON BOSCO COLLEGE, TURA	44%
HSLC (XII)	2005-2007	DON BOSCO COLLEGE, TURA	48%
SSLC (X)	2004-2005	ST. MARY'S HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOL, TURA	58%

EXPERIENCE DETAILS

- Worked as project fellow at “Soil-Plant-Beetle interactions in disturbed and undisturbed areas of Mizoram, Northeast Himalayan, India” at the DBT-State Biotech Hub’s, Department of Biotechnology, Mizoram University, Aizawl from 01/09/2013 to 31/05/2014.

PUBLICATIONS AND OTHER ACHIEVEMENTS

- Ibrahim, K. S., Momin, M. D., Lalrotluanga, R., Rosangliana, D., Ghatak, S., Zothansanga, R., Kumar, N. S., Gurusubramanian, G. (2016). Influence of shifting cultivation practices on soil-plant-beetle interactions. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*.
- Momin, M. D and Tripathi, S. K. (2018). Studies of Endophytic Actinomycetes Associated with Medicinal Plants of Mizoram, Northeast, India. *International Journal of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences*, 7 (12): 1398-1407.
- Momin, M. D. and Tripathi, S. K. (2019). Influence of *Pinus kesiya* on soil properties. *Indian Journal of Ecology*, 46(3): 547-550.
- Momin, M. D. and Tripathi, S. K. (2018). Rhizospheric actinomycetes from major crop plants under shifting cultivation of Mizoram, Northeast India. De Dulal, S. Roy, G. C. Bera (eds.), *Biotechnology and Nature*, Kabitika, 260pp. ISBN 978-93-87602-66-3.

- Ghosh, S., Momin, M. D. and Tripathi, S. K. (2018). Rhizospheric actinomycetes from major crop plants under shifting cultivation of Mizoram, Northeast India. De Dulal, S. Roy, G. C. Bera (eds.), *Biotechnology and Nature*, Kabitika, 260pp. ISBN 978-93-87602-66-3.
- Momin, M. D. and Tripathi, S. K. (2019). Actinomycetes from Shifting Cultivation (Jhum) of Mizoram, Northeast India. *Environment and Ecology*, 37(3B): 1081-1085.
- Momin, M. D. (2019). Role of Actinomycetes in agriculture. *Agriculture and Food:e-Newsletter*, 1(5). Article id: 11158. ISSN: 2581-8317.
- Momin, M. D., Passari, A. K., Singh, B. P., Tripathi, S. K. (2019). Isolation and Morphological Identification of Endophytic Actinomycetes from Medicinal Plants of Mizoram, Northeast, India. *Medicinal Plants of India: Conservation and Sustainable use: 343-351 pp.* ISBN: 9788170196525, editors: S. K. Tripathi, K. Upadhyaya and Nagaraj Hedge. Today and Tomorrow's printers, New Delhi-110002, India.
- Momin, M. D. and Tripathi, S. K. (2020). Rhizosphere *Streptomyces* Species from Major Crop Plants of Shifting Cultivation, Northeast India. *Indian Journal of Ecology*, 47(2): 570-574.

CONFERENCE, TRAINING AND WORKSHOPS ATTENDED

- Poster presented on “Studies of endophytic actinomycetes associated with medicinal plants for their antifungal activity” In the National seminar on “Conservation and Sustainable Use of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants” held on 13th and 14th September 2018 in the Department of Forestry, Mizoram University, Aizawl, Mizoram.
- Poster presented on “Study of rhizospheric actinomycetes from shifting cultivation of Mizoram, Northeast India” in the 12th Annual Convention of Association of Biotechnology and Pharmacy (ABAP) and International Conference on Biodiversity, Environment and Human Health: Innovations and Emerging Trends (BEHIET 2018) organized at the School of Life Sciences, Mizoram University, Aizawl, Mizoram 796004 during November 12 to 14, 2018.
- Poster presented on “Identification of Rhizospheric Actinomycetes Isolated from Crop Rice” in the International Conference on Chemistry and Environmental Sustainability (ICCES-2019) on 19th-22nd February 2019, Department of Chemistry, Mizoram University.
- Oral Presented on “Plant Growth Promoting Potential of Rhizosphere Soil Actinomycetes Isolated from Major Crops Under Shifting Cultivation of Mizoram, Northeast India” in the National Seminar on Recent Trends in Ecological Research (RTER-2019) 5th -7th March, Department of Ecology and Environmental Science and Centre for Biodiversity and Natural Resource Conservation Assam University, Silchar.
- Awarded best oral presentation on “Plant Growth Promoting Potential of Rhizosphere Soil Actinomycetes Isolated from Major Crops Under Shifting Cultivation of Mizoram, Northeast India” in the National Seminar on Recent Trends in Ecological Research (RTER-2019) 5th -7th March, Department of Ecology and Environmental Science and Centre for Biodiversity and Natural Resource Conservation Assam University, Silchar.
- Awarded best poster presentation on “Studies of endophytic actinomycetes associated with medicinal plants for their antifungal activity” In the National seminar on “Conservation and Sustainable Use of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants” held on 13th and 14th September 2018 in the Department of Forestry, Mizoram University, Aizawl, Mizoram.

- Poster presented on “Rhizospheric actinomycetes isolated from major crop plants under shifting cultivation of Mizoram, Northeast India” in the international workshop on Novel Methods for Nutrient Management in Shifting Cultivation in NE India: Balancing the old and new (22nd-24th January, 2020), Mizoram University, Aizawl.
- Best article award on “Role of Actinomycetes in agriculture” article no. 11158 in volume1 Issue 5 in Agriculture and Food: e-Newsletter, 2019.
- Attended a national workshop on “**Advances in Cancer Genomics**” held from 30-31 May, 2014 Organized jointly by Mizoram State Cancer Institute, Aizawl and Department of Biotechnology, Mizoram University sponsored by Department of Biotechnology (DBT), New Delhi Coordinated by Indian Institute of Technology, Guwahati under the scheme of Program support for North East Institutions.
- Attended a national workshop on “**Capacity Building in Effective Management of Intellectual Property Rights**” organized by BCIL, Govt. of India, Department of Biotechnology, Mizoram University. 27-28 Aug, 2014.
- Attended a national workshop on “**Hands on Training on DNA barcoding and phylogenetics**” held on 20-25th March 2017 organized by Advanced level State Biotech-Hub Facility, Department of Biotechnology, Mizoram.
- Attended a workshop on “**Training and Awareness programme on protection of plant varieties and farmers Rights**” held on 28-29th March 2017 organized by Department of Forestry and Department of Horticulture, Aromatic and Medicinal Plants, Sponsored by PPVFRA, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Govt. of India and Mizoram University, Aizawl.

TECHINICAL PROFICIENCY

Molecular Biology & Biochemistry:

- Microbial pure culture techniques from both plants and soil.
- Enzymes assays.
- Extraction of Biomolecules (Microbes and insects DNA).
- Agarose gel electrophoresis.
- Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR)
- Qualitative & Quantitative estimation of Biomolecules.
- Cell Culture and Maintenance: Handled different explants cultures in PTC and Microbiology
- Physiochemical soil analysis

Instruments Handled:

- Autoclave, Spectrophotometer, Gel electrophoresis, PCR machines, Different grades of centrifuges, Laminar air flow, PCR. BOD incubator, Distillation.

Bioinformatic tools & Softwares:

- Sequence alignment, BLAST.

Computer skills:

- MS Office – word, excel, power point, paint, etc.
- Internet.
- MS DOS.

EXTRA CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

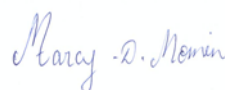
- Reading books, listening to music.
- Sports: Athletics
- Social awareness and welfare.
- Participated in cultural, sports at school and college level.
- Strengths: Keen to learn, Disciplined, Team player, Target oriented, Positive attitude, socialistic.
- Religious activities.

PERSONAL DETAILS

Father's Name	: Mr. Anukul .R. Marak
Mother's Name	: Mrs. Premolish .D. Momin
Date of Birth	: 31/03/1990
Gender	: Female
Marital Status	: Single
Nationality	: Indian
Languages Known	: English, Bengali, Hindi, Hajong, Garo.
Permanent Address	: Burny Hill, Tura, West Garo Hills, Meghalaya, Northeast.
Contact Details	: 9612401484
E-mail	: mominmarcy@gmail.com

Declaration:

I hereby declare that all the information mentioned above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I will be solely responsible if any of the information is found wrong.



Place: Aizawl

Date: 23.06.2020

Signature: Marcy D. Momin

PARTICULARS

NAME OF THE CANDIDATE : Marcy D. Momin
DEGREE : Doctor of Philosophy
DEPARTMENT : Forestry
TITLE OF THESIS : Characterization of rhizospheric actinomycetes from major crop plants and their plant growth promoting properties under jhum fields of Mizoram
DATE OF ADMISSION : 26th July 2016

APPROVAL OF RESEARCH PROPOSAL:

1. Date of Approval in DRC: 10th April 2017
2. Date of approval in the BOS: 1st May 2017
3. Date of approval in the School Board: 31st May 2017
4. Date of approval in the Academic Council: 4th August 2017

REGISTRATION NO & DATE : MZU/Ph.D./ 1021 of 31.05.2017

EXTENTION (IF ANY) : NO

(HEAD)

Department of Forestry